

Product Catalogue 2017

- Nilfisk blue line



Based on our in-depth knowledge of your needs, challenges and daily working environment we work dedicated to deliver the right solution and to improve your productivity, so that you can focus on doing your job.

Automotive

Cleanliness is a big part of your business

- Let us help you create the right atmosphere for you to optimize your business

Receiving your customers in a nice atmosphere, cleanliness is an absolute must. Nilfisk can offer you the perfect solution concept so you can have your attention on selling.

Our diverse range of solutions directly supports your economic goals as well as securing value retention or shortening down cleaning times, reducing maintenance costs and consistently increasing profits.

Agriculture

Agriculture places the most demanding requirements on people and equipment

From pig farmers to wine producers - we offer the right solution for every task

We combine tailored stationary systems for your farm buildings and storage facilities with mobile units for machinery, outdoor spaces, court yards, machine pools or production.

From pressure washers to vacuum systems and floor care equipment be it mobile or stationary we can offer a product to meet your every day cleaning requirement - with sufficient power to handle the job.



Industry - Iron & Metal

Increase productivity, cleanliness and safety

Soils ranging from ordinary dust and dirt to oil and debris are commonplace on factory floors, requiring an industrial-strength floor cleaning solution

Nilfisk's rugged floor cleaning equipment tackles these challenges with ease, cleaning thoroughly while delivering a low maintenance design that increases productivity.

The equipment also boasts large debris trays and high quality air filters that work together to capture floor soils without contaminating the air - maintaining a healthy environment for your employees.

Building & Construction

Each day in building and construction presents demanding cleaning challenges

From painters, masons to building companies to even large construction companies - we offer the right solution for every task

The construction industry face the toughest working conditions every day - with difficult cleaning conditions, types of dust and waste being hazardous and the hardness on the body with intense tasks.

This requires efficient and robust products that resist shocks, products that are mobile and easy to store, simple to use and minimizes the risk of exposure.



Food & Beverage

Safe, sanitary floors are crucial in food and beverage production

Improper or insufficient cleaning may result in contaminated product - potentially resulting in costly recalls, consumer health risks and a loss of confidence in your brand.

Nilfisk equipment provides the superior scrubbing power required to maintain the highest level of clean in these challenging environments. High traction flooring in particular may capture food particles more easily, requiring thorough, frequent cleaning.

For the food and beverage industry, reaching a high level of hygiene is top priority.





Nilfisk – with you all the way

Every day, throughout the world, people need clean workplaces, institutions, factories, hospitals, schools, airports and homes. And as global populations grow bigger, and living standards improve, the demand for cleaning and improved quality of life worldwide increases.

Our solutions help our customers around the world, professional as well as private, keep their facilities and homes clean. By empowering our customers with the world's leading cleaning technology we are clearing the way for a safer, cleaner and more productive everyday.

Dedicated to getting you greener

At Nilfisk we are committed to setting standards for our industry and the cleaning services we offer you. Nilfisk is the proud signatory to the United Nations Global Compact and the Carbon Disclosure Project. Therefore, we have also worked closely with our suppliers to have them sign and commit to the ten principles of the United Nations Global Compact.

We focus on our own internal consumption of resources and work actively to lower our carbon footprint.

Our production facilities are certified under ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 Environmental Management System, and we collect detailed figures and monitor all emissions deriving from our company.

ISO 9001 ensures a standardized approach to the basic handling of production by ensuring specific standards.

ISO 14001 ensures environmental stewardship, and requires an environmental management system which addresses processes and activities related to management and control of environmental everyday tasks.

We focus on lowering your total cost of operation and maximize your return on investment by developing efficient, easy-to-use and reliable products with improved environmental performance – using less energy, less water and less detergent. It is our goal to accomplish more with less – meaning reducing cost for you as our customer whilst simultaneously improving our environmental footprint.



CONTENTS

Pressure Washers

Pressure Washers	10
Naming strategy	11
MC Family overview	12
MH Family overview	13
MC/MH PE-DE Family overview	14
SC/SH Family overview	15

MC 2C	16
MC 3C	17
MC 4M	18
MC 5M	19
MC 6P	21
MC 7P	22
MC 8P	23

MH 1C	24
MH 2C	25
MH 2M	26
MH 3M	27
MH 4M	28
MH 5M	29
MH 5M E	30
MH 6P	31
MH 7P	32
MH 8P	33

MC PE / DE	34
MH PE / DE	35

SC UNO 4M PS	36
SC UNO 5M, 6P & 7P	37
SC DUO 6P & 7P	38
SC DELTA 7P	39
SH SOLAR D	40
SH SOLAR E	41
SH SOLAR G	42
SH TRUCK	43
SH AUTO 5M	44

Accessories High

Pressure Washers

Increased Flexibility with Options	86
Liquid sprayers	88
HydroScrub P300, P400 & S500	89

MERLION	90
MERMAID	91

Vacuum Cleaners

Vacuum Cleaners	92
Naming & acronyms	93
Energy labelling	94
Family overview	95
Features	100

SALTIX 10	102
MAXXI II 35 WD	103
MAXXI II 55 WD	104
MAXXI II 75 WD	105
AERO 21	106
AERO 26	107
AERO 31	108
ATTIX 30	109
ATTIX 40 INOX	110
ATTIX 50	111

ATTIX 33	112
ATTIX 44	113
ATTIX 7	114
ATTIX 7 Fire Brigade	115
ATTIX 961-01	116
ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	117
ATTIX 115 / 125	118
ATTIX 145 / 155	119
SB STATION	120

H&S intro

ATTIX 33 H & M-class	124
ATTIX 44 H & M-class	125
ATTIX 7 M-class	126
ATTIX H-class	127
ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	128

Accessory set for Vacuum Cleaners

Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

Hose connection and distributors	164
Suction hose systems	165

ATTIX 40 / 791 TYPE 22	166
ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22	167

Accessories for TYPE 22 Vacuum Cleaners

Carpet Extractors

HOME CLEANER, TW 300	172
Accessories for Carpet Extractors	173

Floor Cleaning Equipment

Floor Cleaning Equipment	174
The SCRUBTEC family	176
The FLOORTEC family	177
The SPINTEC range	177
Eco Brilliance Pads	178
Eco Pads	179
Batteries	180

SCRUBTEC 130 E	182
SCRUBTEC 334 C	183
SCRUBTEC 337.2	184
SCRUBTEC 343.2	185
SCRUBTEC 453	186
SCRUBTEC 553	187
SCRUBTEC 651 / 653 / 661	188
SCRUBTEC 8	189
SCRUBTEC R 2	190
SCRUBTEC R 4 + BOOST R 4	191
SCRUBTEC R 6	192

Batteries & Chargers for Scrubber Dryers

Accessories for Scrubber Dryers

FLOORTEC 480 M	208
BK 900	209
FLOORTEC 350 B	210
FLOORTEC 760	211
FLOORTEC R 360	212
FLOORTEC R 670	213
FLOORTEC R 870	214
FLOORTEC R 985	215

Batteries & Chargers for Sweepers

Accessories for Sweepers

SPINTEC 443	226
SPINTEC 443 H	227
SPINTEC 443 DS	228
SPINTEC 551 UH	229
Accessories for Polishers & Burnishers	230

Detergents

Why and how to use detergent	233
The equipment for your detergent applications	234

Vehicle Cleaning	236
Industrial & Buildings	237
Floor Care	238
Care & Maintenance of Machines and Plants	239

CarWash Systems

Consumer

Introduction consumer	242
-----------------------	-----

Consumer HPW

Compact range	244
Excellent range	252
Pro range	260
Accessories for Consumer HPW	262

Consumer Wet&Dry

Buddy range	270
Multi II range	275
Accessories for Consumer W&D	278

Consumer Central Vac

Supreme range	280
Accessories for Consumer CV	286

Consumer Steam Cleaner

Steamtec range	288
Accessories for Consumer Steamer	289

Service Solutions



MC 2C



MC 3C



MC 4M



MC 5M



MC 6P



MC 7P



MC 8P



MH 1C



MH 2C



MH 2M



MH 3M



MH 4M



MH 5M



MH 5M E



MH 6P



MH 7P



MH 8P



MC PE



MC DE



MH PE



MH DE



SC UNO 4M PS



SC UNO 5M



SC UNO 6P



SC UNO 7P



SC DUO 6P



SC DUO 7P



SC DELTA



SH SOLAR D



SH SOLAR E



SH SOLAR G



SH TRUCK



SH AUTO 5M



MERLION



MERMAID







High pressure washers, wet&dry vacuum cleaners and other products designed for the domestic user - with todays living in mind



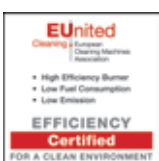
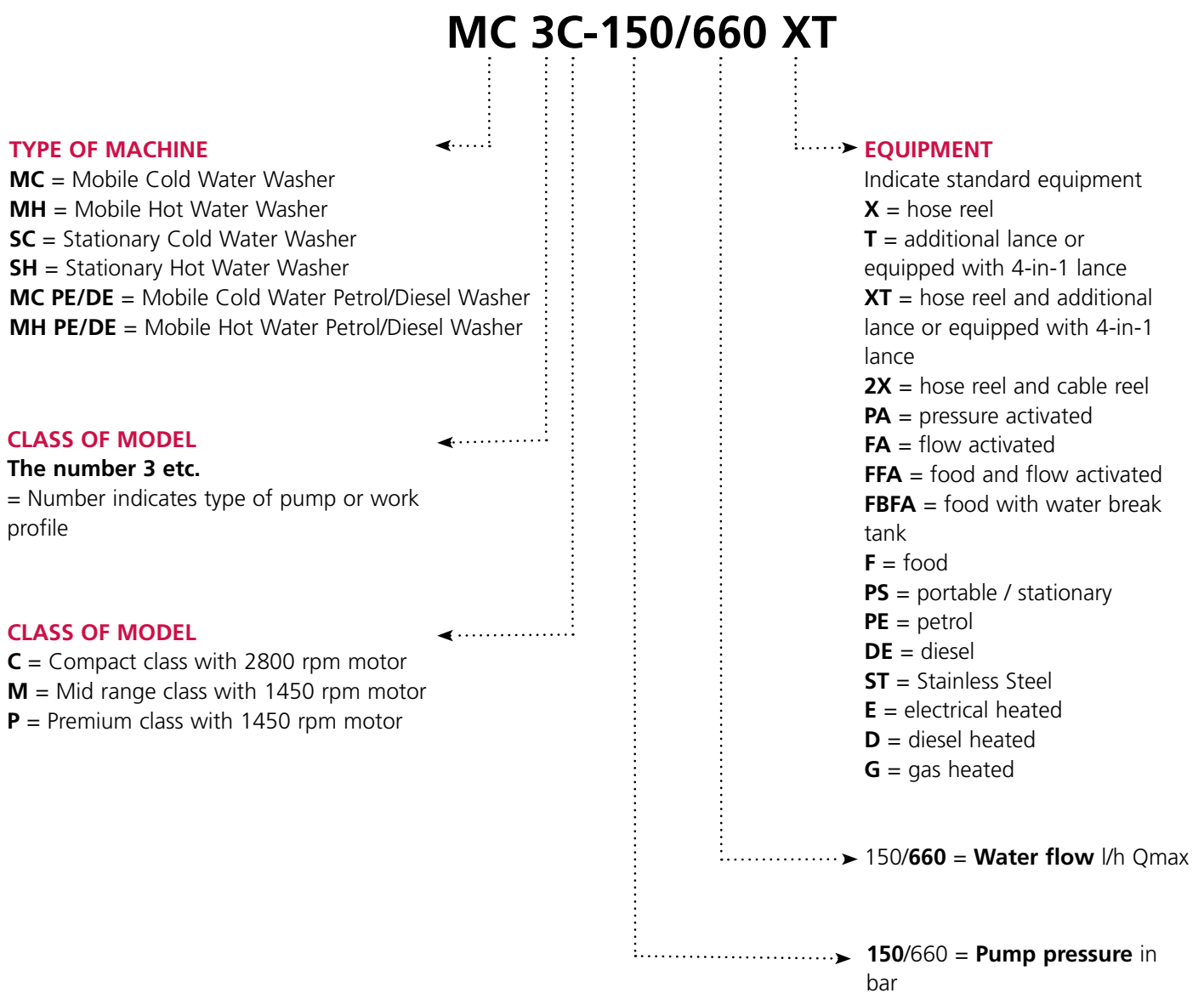


Nilfisk professional high pressure washers clearing the way to more efficient and productive cleaning

Naming strategy in the Nilfisk High Pressure Washer Ranges

The name definitions are aimed at giving an easy and more transparent overview of key technical details and features of our products. In this way, we aim to facilitate the business process for our key partners.

The product naming strategy is devised to be more transparent about the technical specification to enable the right choice of machine.



Nilfisk boilers have been certified as high efficiency boilers by EUnited - a guarantee of their high performance and low run costs. The new MH ranges include the EcoMode hot water stage to optimize water temperature and fuel consumption for a wide range of applications and provide lower cost cleaning.

MC range - ideal for building & construction, agriculture, rental, industry and food industry

The MC range of mobile cold water pressure washers include solutions from semiprofessional and infrequent use to our premium class range, ideal for the most demanding and heavy duty industrial cleaning tasks. The MC range clears the way for efficient cold water cleaning in a wide range of environments.



The MC 2C model is compact and lightweight unit designed for the most basic commercial cleaning tasks by craftsmen, tradesmen and around small farms. Robust and durable pump for low intensity or infrequent use.



The MC 3C is an innovative compact commercial pressure washer for everyday, light duty cleaning tasks. Easy to transport, the MC 3C also includes a wide range of storage solutions and new innovative detergent system to make cleaning more intuitive and productive.



Built on the same platform as the MC3 line, the MC 4M is equipped with a more heavy duty pump and motor, ideal for more intense commercial cleaning applications. Ideal storage facilities make storage and transport easy. The detergent system improves cleaning efficiency both when using detergent and when only in normal high pressure mode.



The MC 5M range with additional features for wider applications and more mobility. The range combines robustness, ergonomics, serviceability and pure cleaning power for extended use in tough environments.



MC 6 FA is heavy duty cold water high pressure washers for the most intense uses and for wide applications.

The MC 6 range also offer a FFA model are equipped with a stainless steel, non rusting frame and grey, non marking wheels and hose to protect the working environment.



MC 7 FA is heavy duty cold water high pressure washers for the most intense uses and for wide applications.



MC 7 FFA model is equipped with a stainless steel, non rusting frame and grey, non marking wheels and hose to protect the working environment. MC 7 FBFA food industry model includes an additional water break tank and external detergent injector ensuring full separation from the water network and the possibility to apply foam or special detergents.



The MC 8P is the ideal partner for applications requiring considerable cleaning power and water flow combined with a rugged and simple steel frame – perfect for agriculture, construction and transport.

The MH generation – high efficiency and intuitive use reducing cleaning costs

**NEW
range**

The new generation of hot water mobile pressure washers maintains our unmatched levels of fuel efficiency and low running costs whilst optimizing ease of use and mobility.

EcoPower™

The MH 1C, MH 2C and MH 2M entry level compact hot water units combine ground breaking design with efficient performance, low emission and reduced running costs. Ideal for craftsmen and small garages, the vertical design gives a reduced footprint and makes transport and storage easier. The EcoPower™ boiler continues to give fuel savings in comparison to many other models on the market. Whether it is a single or a three phase machine, the MH C, MH 2C and MH 2M offer great cleaning efficiency.



The new MH 3M and 4M generations combine compact and easy to manoeuvre design with high efficiency heating, low run costs and intuitive use. Both models are equipped with slow running industrial motors and the MH 4M is equipped with a flow activated unloader system for even higher levels of user comfort and reliability.

The new MH 5M, 6P and 7P are based on the same intuitive and mobile design concept as the MH 3 and 4. Equipped also with the high efficiency EcoPower™ boiler system, the models also offer the benefits of flow activated unloaders systems for added comfort and on board maintenance diagnostics for reduced downtime and service costs.

The MH 6P and MH 7P ranges are equipped with our unique 4 piston pumps for heavy duty work cycles and long lifetime. The MH 6P also includes models with high water flow for tougher applications in transport, construction and agriculture.



In addition to these core models, Nilfisk still offers the high flow MH 8P – a full range, whatever the application.

And at last, MH 5M E, is adapted for use in the food industry or hazardous areas and benefits from many of the same features as the MH 5M, including WDK dual chemical system, robust steel chassis and frame.

Independent of electrical power and normal water sources

Petrol and diesel powered cold or hot water pressure are totally independent of electrical power sources - and even of normal water sources - these make them highly flexible. Powered by a petrol or diesel engine and capable of drawing water from a tank, river or well, they are the ideal solution for cleaning agricultural or construction materials in the middle of a field or building site. The ideal solution for all cleaning jobs, customised, efficient and economical. The Nilfisk offering is completed by a wide range of petrol and diesel driven units - both hot and cold water.



The MC PE offer a wide range of available performances and engine sizes, mean that you will find a Nilfisk product to solve all traditional cold water applications easily and quickly. Large wheels, lightweight and easy to maneuver design and ergonomic accessory package ensure that the cleaning tasks are done with the lowest level of stress and effort. Ceramic pistons pumps ensure long working life. The thermal dump valve protects against overheating and damage if the user makes a long working pause, leaving the machine running by error. The MC PE models are equipped with reliable Honda engines from 5 HP to 13 HP. Good performance, durability and sustainability are characteristics and trademark of Honda, making them the best choice of engines for the Nilfisk line.



The MC DE model is equipped with a Yanmar 10 HP motor – also well known for the same benefits as the Honda motors include electric start function. All motors have a low oil shut off security function and the motor-pumps can be fitted with an optional speeder control to reduce noise level when the machine is running idle. It has the big advantage of being totally independent of usual electrical power sources – and even of normal water networks. It is able to suck water from a tank, a river or a well, they represent an ideal solution for cleaning agricultural or construction material in the middle of a field or on a building site.



The MH PE is a comprehensive range of petrol powered hot water models for professional use. Powered by a petrol motor and able to draw water from a tank, river or well, totally independent of electrical power and normal water sources. Ideal for fully autonomous use in the construction or agriculture, industrial segments or by contract cleaners. Easy to use control panel. Versions with high flow or high pressure.

MH PE exists in both mobile or trailer-mountable units and offer high efficiency, low cleaning costs and ease of use. A wide range of pump versions exist - either with direct drive or with belt drive of the pumps. All machines offer efficient and low cost water heating with the EcoPower™ boiler system.



The MH DE is a comprehensive range of diesel powered hot water models for professional use. Powered by a diesel driven motor and able to draw water from a tank, river or well, totally independent of electrical power and normal water sources. Ideal for all cleaning jobs in construction or agriculture. Easy oil drain from motor and pumps combined with low pump oil safety protects pump against running dry, keeping service costs low.

MH DE exists in both mobile or trailer-mountable units and offer high efficiency, low cleaning costs and ease of use. A wide range of pump versions exist - either with direct drive or with belt drive of the pumps. All machines offer efficient and low cost water heating with the EcoPower™ boiler system.

Fixed cleaning applications - optimal cleaning - optimal profits

Nilfisk offers a full line of products for stationary cold and hot water units, also for self service applications. You may be interested in maintaining hygiene levels in a slaughter-house, kitchen or processing plant. You may be interested in degreasing metal components at an industrial site.....



Nilfisk has the most complete range of stationary solutions on the market and is an ideal and trustworthy partner for your installation projects. We do not simply provide a standard product, but can modify it to your specific needs.

Machines can easily be installed in any location around the site. A carefully planned and optimised piping system will then ensure that you can easily and quickly clean at any area of your installation. Stationary units offer numerous advantages. For example, the units are pre-set for your own individual needs.

With the SC UNO and SC DUO range of cold water stationary high pressure washers, you meet the latest demands for top performance levels within many different industries. This range meets the latest demands for top performance levels within many different industries. Powered by either one or two pumps they also handle heavy duty cleaning tasks in agricultural environments, building and construction, supermarkets, and transportation, such as large vehicles and ships.

By introducing the innovative foam cabinet for the SC UNO 5, 6, 7 and SC DUO models, Nilfisk meets specific hygiene needs. The foam material is approved for use in the food industry, and as an added benefit, it reduces the noise level, adding comfort for both the user and the surroundings.

All models offer a variety of configurations according to user situations, and are built to be easy to understand and simple and intuitive to operate – at an attractive price level. Furthermore, intuitive user functions and the opportunity to customize the machines with equipment suited for your environment ensure high productivity.

The SH SOLAR E offers electrical heated hot water cleaning and the SH SOLAR D and G lines offer efficient and low cost water heating with the EcoPower™ boiler system. The clean burning brings you hot water at the lowest possible cost. At full power, the boiler offers significantly hotter water, thus reducing cleaning time for tasks involving oils, and greases.

The SH TRUCK is a standard functioning hot water unit (diesel fired) placed in a stainless steel, fully enclosed cabinet. As such, it is ideal for being fixed outdoors. This eliminates the need to bring the machine indoors every day and reduces the risk of theft. SH TRUCK is the ideal outdoor stationary pressure washer for use in haulage companies, fleet parks or for cleaning of animal and food transport vehicles near slaughterhouses.. Simply placed in the vehicle park or forecourt, the SH TRUCK offers simple, efficient and cost effective cleaning – all year round.

The SH AUTO motor pumps are controlled by a new frequency modulator, adjusting the incoming electrical frequency to the motor unit. As the frequency is adjusted, motor speed is increased or decreased accordingly. As a result of this change in speed, water flow and pressure from the pump are modified by a change in speed of the pistons. The new technology then reduces wear and tear and enables us to implement pumps without additional complex unloader parts. In addition, running at lower frequencies and speeds, motor pumps are much quieter...giving a more comfortable cleaning experience for the user. At the same time, noise levels are reduced and overall comfort of use increased.

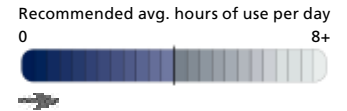




Ideal cold water cleaning for everyday tasks

- Automatic Start/stop
- Ergo accessory concept
- Brass cylinder head for long life
- Steel reinforced High Pressure Hose (standard 10 m, XT 15 m)
- Detergent injector hose and doser
- Removable integrated detergent tank (2 l)
- Water flow regulation
- Adjustable transport handle

The MC 2C range is destined for low intensity use and routine cleaning tasks. They offer excellent cleaning performance, professional spray equipment, good storage facilities and handling.



TECHNICAL DATA	MC 2C-120/520 T	MC 2C-120/520 XT	MC 2C-140/610 XT	MC 2C-150/650	MC 2C-150/650 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	120/12	120/12	140/14	150/15	150/15
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.2	2.2	2.5	2.9	2.9
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	520/470	520/470	610/540	650/570	650/570
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
Length x width x height (mm)	394x391x955	394x391x955	394x391x955	394x391x955	394x391x955
Weight (kg)	27	28.1	28.1	26.3	28.1
Power consumption (kW)	2.3	2.3	2.9	3.3	3.3
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/10	230/1/50/10	230/1/50/12.6	230/1/50/14.5	230/1/50/14.5
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic Coated Pistons				3	3
Stainless steel pistons	3	3	3		
Detergent tank (l)	2	2	2	2	2
Suction height - primed (m)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	.0350	.0350	.0370	.0370	.0370
FEATURES					
Single-phase	•	•	•	•	•
Ergo accessory system	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•	•		•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529
HOSE DN6 10M 1W FOR P-2	126528620			126528620	
-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL		101406176	101406176		101406176
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 W/O NOZZLE BLUE				106408229	
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0350 ALUMINUM HEAD	106408251	106408251			
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0370 ALUMINUM HEAD			106408252		106408252
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE				101119737	
ITEM NO.	128470180	128470136	128470135	128470140	128470138



Compact cold water high pressure washer with external FoamSprayer detergent system

- Powered by a 2800 rpm high-quality motor pump
- Brass pump head and three stainless steel pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Pump oil tank with oil level sight and fill/empty function
- Easy opening and removing of cabinet for access to the pump
- Innovative holder protects Spray Gun from damage during storage and transport
- Turnable cable hook for easier removal and wind-up of power cable
- Robust design with larger 250 mm wheels optimizes transport over rough surfaces and steps
- Aluminum lifting bar

MC 3C is designed for light, general cleaning tasks and is the ideal choice for tradesmen, small building companies, small garages and farms. This range is equipped with a professional 2800 rpm motor pump unit with stainless steel pistons for light cleaning tasks, developed for low to medium intensity use.



TECHNICAL DATA	MC 3C-140/660	MC 3C-150/660	MC 3C-150/660 XT	MC 3C-160/770	MC 3C-170/820	MC 3C-170/820 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	150/15	150/15	160/16	170/17	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.9	3	3	3.6	4	4
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	660/600	660/600	660/600	770/700	820/750	820/750
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
Length x width x height (mm)	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017
Weight (kg)	36	36	38	36	36	38
Power consumption (kW)	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4.4	4.4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/15	230/1/50/15	230/1/50/15	400/3/50/7.1	400/3/50/7.4	400/3/50/7.4
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Stainless steel pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	.0370	.0370	.0370	25045	.0435	.0435
FEATURES						
Hose reel			•			•
Hose storage holders	•	•		•	•	
Spray Gun Holder	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cable Hook, turnable	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lock for Hose Reel			•			•
Foam Sprayer		•	•		•	•
Detergent Canister 2,5 ltr		•	•		•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275		301002275	301002275	
HP-HOSE DN6X15M MC 3-4			107142542			107142542
HOSE REEL FOR MC 3-4			107145803			107145803
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 W/O NOZZLE BLUE		106408228			106408228	
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036			106403036		
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0370 ALUMINUM HEAD			106408252			
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0435 ALUMINUM HEAD						106408254
HP-NOZZLE 1/8-27NPT MEG 25045				107142579		
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737	101119737				
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE					101119739	
DETERGENT TANK W.SAFETY CAP - 2.5 LTR.		106403162	106403162		106403162	106403162
ITEM NO.	107146375	107146376	107146380	107146381	107146382	107146384



Mid range cold water high pressure washer with external FoamSprayer detergent system

- Powered by a 1450 rpm high-quality motor pump
- Brass pump head and three ceramic coated pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Pump oil tank with oil level sight and fill/empty function
- Easy opening and removing of cabinet for access to the pump
- Innovative holder protects Spray Gun from damage during storage and transport
- Turnable cable hook for easier removal and wind-up of power cable
- Robust design with larger 250 mm wheels optimizes transport over rough surfaces and steps
- Aluminum lifting bar

MC 4M is designed for light, general cleaning tasks and is the ideal choice for tradesmen, small building companies, small garages and farms. This range is equipped with a professional 1450 rpm motor pump unit with ceramic coated pistons, developed for low to medium intensity use.



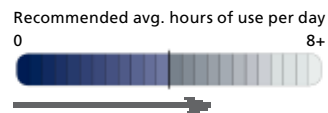
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 4M-140/620	MC 4M-160/620	MC 4M-160/620 XT	MC 4M-160/720	MC 4M-180/740	MC 4M-180/740 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	160/16	160/16	160/16	180/18	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.4	3.6	3.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	620/580	620/560	620/560	720/660	740/660	740/660
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017
Weight (kg)	39	39	41	39	40	42
Power consumption (kW)	2.9	3	3	3.5	4	4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12.5	230/1/50/13.4	230/1/50/13.4	400/3/50/6.5	400/3/50/7.4	400/3/50/7.7
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic Coated Pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	25035	.0340	.0340	25040	.0370	.0370
FEATURES						
Hose reel			•			•
Spray Gun Holder	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cable Hook, turnable	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lock for Hose Reel			•			•
Foam Sprayer		•	•		•	•
Detergent Canister 2,5 ltr		•	•		•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275		301002275	301002275	
HP-HOSE DN6X15M MC 3-4			107142542			107142542
HOSE REEL FOR MC 3-4			107145803			107145803
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 W/O NOZZLE BLUE		106408228			106408228	
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036			106403036		
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0340 ALUMINUM HEAD			106408250			
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0370 ALUMINUM HEAD						106408252
HP NOZZLE 25040 1/8 INCH NPT				2504		
HP-NOZZLE 1/8-27NPT MEG 25035	107142577					
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET		101119735				
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE					101119737	
DETERGENT TANK W.SAFETY CAP - 2.5 LTR.		106403162	106403162		106403162	106403162
HOLDER F. FOAM GUN		107142504	107142504		107142504	107142504
BRACKET F. DETERGENT TANK 2.5L		107142505	107142505		107142505	107142505
ITEM NO.	107146395	107146400	107146403	107146404	107146406	107146410



Innovative and versatile mid range cold water high pressure washers

- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and most models with front castor wheel or a foot
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- 1450 rpm motor and 3 ceramic piston pump for intense use
- Ergonomic accessory concept

The MC 5M PA-FA mid range are the most versatile partners for demanding customers in agriculture, industry, construction and automotive. The MC 5M range succeeds in combining an unmatched level of mobility and ease of use with unbeatable robustness, optimal service and great storage features.



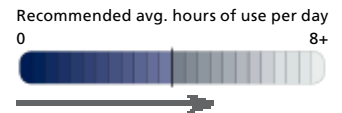
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	180/18	200/20	200/20	200/20
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.1	4.1	5.3	5.3	5.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	840/760	840/760	1000/940	1000/940	1050/960
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020
Weight (kg)	66	72	71	76	73
Power consumption (kW)	4.8	4.8	6.1	6.1	6.1
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/8.5	400/3/50/8.5	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0400	.0400	.0500	.0500	.0500
FEATURES					
Detergent tank					•
Hose reel		•		•	
Parking brake					•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation					•
1 x detergent injector					•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275		
HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL.		101406175		101406175	
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.					101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE					106403010
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 W/O NOZZLE BLUE	106408227	106408227	106408227	106408227	
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400		106403002			
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500				106403003	
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738	101119738			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW			101119741	101119741	101119741
ITEM NO.	107146705	107146708	107146727	107146728	107146711



Innovative and versatile mid range cold water high pressure washers

- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and most models with front castor wheel or a foot
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- 1450 rpm motor and 3 ceramic piston pump for intense use
- Ergonomic accessory concept

The MC 5M PA-FA mid range are the most versatile partners for demanding customers in agriculture, industry, construction and automotive. The MC 5M range succeeds in combining an unmatched level of mobility and ease of use with unbeatable robustness, optimal service and great storage features.



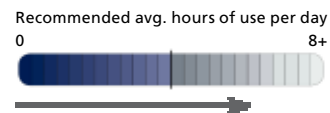
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	200/20	220/22	220/22	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.6	5.6	6.2	6.2	6.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1050/960	1050/960	1130/1040	1130/1040	1130/1040
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020
Weight (kg)	73	78	78	79	85
Power consumption (kW)	6.1	6.1	7.4	7.4	7.4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/13.3	400/3/50/13.3	400/3/50/13.3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0500	.0500	.0530	.0530	.0530
FEATURES					
Detergent tank	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•			•
Parking brake	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•
2 x detergent injector		•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation	•	•	•	•	•
1 x detergent injector	•				
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 15M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.		301001100			
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 20M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.					301001101
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	101405770		101405770	101405770	
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550					106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500		106403003			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741			
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED			101119742	101119742	101119742
ITEM NO.	107146714	107146716	107146718	107146721	107146722



Premium performance, lifetime and ergonomics

- NA6 4 ceramic piston pump with 80°C inlet temp
- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- Flow activated control system
- Low pump oil safety function
- Water adjustment at pump head
- 2 way chemical dosing valve
- 2 detergent tanks

The MC 6P industrial class cold water pressure washers bring together unbeatable lifetime, high cleaning performance and optimal ergonomics for the most all-round and value for money range of heavy duty cleaners for demanding customers in industry, heavy agriculture, shipping, transport and food industry.



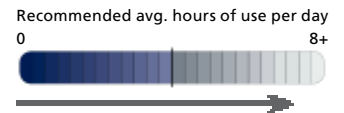
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 6P-100/1600 FFA	MC 6P-170/1600 FA	MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-200/1100 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	170/17	170/17	180/18	180/18	200/20	250/25	250/25
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.1	7.9	7.9	6.5	6.5	5.6	6.4	6.4
Water flow Qmax/Qiecl (l/h)	1600/1500	1600/1500	1600/1500	1300/1200	1300/1200	1100/1000	1100/1010	1100/1010
Max inlet temperature (°C)	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	775x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020
Weight (kg)	80	89	96	86	93	85	89	96
Power consumption (kW)	5.7	8.8	9	7.4	7.7	7.3	8.3	8.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/10	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/13	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/15.5
El cable (m)	8	8	8	8	8	5	8	8
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.1300	.0950	.0950	.0700	.0700	.0550	.0475	.0475
FEATURES								
Stainless steel frame	•							
Hose reel			•		•	•		•
Robust steel chassis and frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Food industry wheels and hose	•							
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2 x detergent injector	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 15M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.						301001100		
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH		6101766		6101766			6101766	
HP HOSE DN10 150DEG L15000mm			1402064		1402064			1402064
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	6101767							
HOSE REEL COMPLETE			106403143		106403143	106403143		106403143
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122		106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK			106402190					
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500								106402291
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550						106402292		
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700					106402294			
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STR./NOZ. W11 1000			106403078					
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475							301150005	301150005
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN						101119743		
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE				101119748	101119748			
TORNADO NOZZLE 0950 DARK ROSE		101117655	101117655					
NOZZLE 1300 - INDICATION RING BROWN	101119760							
ITEM NO.	107146763	107146755	107146761	107146752	107146759	107146772	107146751	107146758



Ultimate industrial quality

- C3 4 ceramic piston pump with 85°C inlet temperature
- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump
- Optimal service concept, Ergonomic accessory concept
- Flow activated control system
- Low pump oil safety function
- Water adjustment at pump head
- 2 detergent tanks and 2-way dosing valve

The MC 7P industrial class cold water high pressure washer combines the renowned and unmatched life-time and quality of the C3, 4 piston pump with optimal ergonomics and mobility to offer an innovative and unbeatable partner for applications in heavy industry, large agriculture, transport and valetting, shipping and food industry.



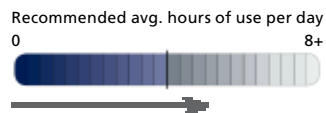
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	195/19.5	195/19.5	195/19.5	195/19.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180
Max inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	70	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x570x1020	775x570x1020
Weight (kg)	89	95	94	89
Power consumption (kW)	8	8	8	8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/14
El cable (m)	8	8	8	8
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4
Detergent tank capacity (l)	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0680	.0680	.0680	.0680
FEATURES				
Stainless steel frame			•	•
Hose reel		•		
Food industry wheels and hose			•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•	•
Water break tank			•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766			
HP HOSE DN10 150DEG L15000mm		1402064		
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD			6101767	6101767
HOSE REEL COMPLETE		106403143		
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700		106402294		
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY	101119747	101119747	101119747	101119747
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S			6401243	
ITEM NO.	107146800	107146801	107146812	107146802



High-flow pressure washer for tough routine work

- Tough steel or stainless steel frame variants
- Slow running 1450 rpm motors with low noise level
- Ceramic pistons for longer working life
- Simple and easy to use
- Parking brake
- 15 m HP hose

The high power premium class line - combining high pressure and high water flow levels for routine cleaning in agriculture, transport or food industries. The MC 8P is a machine with high water flow - quick to install, easy to move around and comfortable to use.



TECHNICAL DATA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	160/16	160/16	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	12.5	12.5	11.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	2500/2450	2500/2450	2100/2050
Max inlet temperature (°C)	50	50	50
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	900x660x910	900x660x910	900x660x910
Weight (kg)	130	130	130
Power consumption (kW)	14.5	14.5	14
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/24.9	400/3/50/24.9	400/3/50/24
El cable (m)	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1.5	1.5	1.5
Suction height - primed (m)	2.5	2.5	2.5
Nozzle size	.1590	.1590	.1200
FEATURES			
Stainless steel frame		•	
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•	•	•
Parking brake	•	•	•
Pneumatic wheels	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE LINER 20 R1	6577	6577	6577
HP HOSE DN10 150DEG L15000mm			1402064
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	4810213	4810213	
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL			106403122
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	106402190	106402190	
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE			101119758
TORNADO + NZLE 1590 1/8-27NPT	301150004	301150004	
ITEM NO.	301002535	301002619	301002534



Compact and innovative - for low intensity cleaning applications

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel costs
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Ergo accessory system
- Machine protection against low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

MH 1C is a compact and innovative hot water unit ideal for low intensity and infrequent cleaning applications around small garages or farms, car dealers or by tradesmen and craftsmen.

Recommended avg. hours of use per day



TECHNICAL DATA	MH 1C-110/600
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	110/11
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/540
Pump (RPM)	2800
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.4
Fuel tank (l)	17
Length x width x height (mm)	607x688x1000
Weight (kg)	94
Power consumption (kW)	2.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12
Detergent tank (l)	5
Stainless steel pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Nozzle size	.0400
FEATURES	
Detergent tank	•
Single-phase	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•
Compact design	•
Service indicator	•
Automatic start/stop	•
Flame sensor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	106404529
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738
ITEM NO.	107145000



Compact and vertical - ideal for everyday use

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Ergo accessory system
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor.
- Duo Motor system
- High pressure detergent with removable detergent tank
- Max. inlet temperature 40°C

Innovative compact hot water unit with unique vertical design, high performance and great reliability. The MH 2C is ideal for everyday, low frequency cleaning tasks in the automotive segment, for tradesmen or around small farms.

Recommended avg. hours of use per day



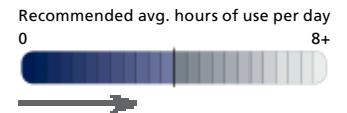
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 2C-145/600	MH 2C-145/600 X	MH 2C-170/690	MH 2C-170/690 X	MH 2C-190/780	MH 2C-190/780 X
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	145/14.5	145/14.5	170/17	170/17	190/19	190/19
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.6	2.6	3.3	3.3	4.1	4.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/530	600/530	690/630	690/630	780/730	780/730
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.4	2.4	2.8	2.8	3.3	3.2
Fuel tank (l)	17	17	17	17	17	17
Length x width x height (mm)	607x688x1000	607x688x1071	607x688x1000	607x688x1071	607x688x1000	607x688x1071
Weight (kg)	110	112	110	112	110	112
Power consumption (kW)	3.4	3.4	4.1	4.1	5.1	5.1
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/14.5	230/1/50/14.5	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/9	400/3/50/9
Detergent tank (l)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0340	.0340	.0370	.0370	.0400	.0400
FEATURES						
Detergent tank	•	•	•	•	•	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•		•		•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529	106404529
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275		301002275	
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL		101117763		101117763		101117763
HOSE REEL CPL. FOR MOUNTING IN BOX		107145197		107145197		107145197
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET	101119735	101119735				
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE			101119737	101119737		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY					101119738	101119738
ITEM NO.	107145003	107145004	107145009	107145010	107145013	107145014



Innovative vertical and compact design combined with long-life motor

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- 1450 rpm motor pump unit with ceramic piston pump
- Delayed start stop function
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Ergonomic accessory system
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Duo Motor system
- High pressure detergent with removable detergent tank
- Max. inlet temperature 40°C

MH 2M is a compact hot water pressure washer combining robust vertical design and 1450 rpm professional motor pump units for cleaning of low to medium intensity. Ideal in sectors such as vehicle, trade and small agriculture.



TECHNICAL DATA	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 2M-155/660 X
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	155/15.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.6	3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/560	660/600
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80	80
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.5	2.7
Fuel tank (l)	17	17
Length x width x height (mm)	607x688x1071	607x688x1071
Weight (kg)	99	99
Power consumption (kW)	3.4	3.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/14.5	400/3/50/8
Detergent tank (l)	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5
Nozzle size	.0350	.0350
FEATURES		
Detergent tank	•	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•
Hose reel	•	•
Service indicator	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	106404529	106404529
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL	101117763	101117763
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736	101119736
ITEM NO.	107145025	107145027



Optimal ergonomics, reliable cleaning

- High efficiency 4 pole motors
- EcoPower boiler with EcoMode function
- Brass pump head
- 3 ceramic coated pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Simple fuel level sight
- Easy access to components
- Easy pump oil service functions with tank and oil sight
- Innovative design with 4 big wheels
- Easy to transport, can even be pushed/pulled across uneven surfaces

The MH 3M series takes mid-range hot water high pressure washers to a new level, meeting the latest productivity demands in the market. The MH 3M is equipped with our semi industrial NA4 pump with 3 ceramic coated pistons and a high efficiency 4 pole motor. It offers ideal performance levels for general hot water cleaning and the efficient EcoPower Boiler.



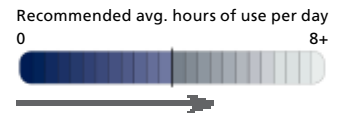
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 3M-140/580 PA	MH 3M-160/770 PA
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.8	3.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	580/580	770/700
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80	80
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.6	3.1
Fuel tank (l)	15	15
Length x width x height (mm)	1010x700x1016	1010x700x1016
Weight (kg)	114	133
Power consumption (kW)	3.6	4.7
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/16	400/3/50/8
Ceramic Coated Pistons	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5
Nozzle size	.0370	.0400
FEATURES		
Automatic start/stop	•	•
Fuel tank	•	•
Fuel sight from outside	•	•
Eco mode feature	•	•
2 lance holder	•	•
Large wheel – 4 pcs.	•	•
Anti Stone	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737	
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY		101119738
ITEM NO.	107146895	107146903



Performance, life-time and ergonomics

- High efficiency 4 pole motors
- EcoPower boiler with EcoMode function
- Brass pump head
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Innovative design with 4 big wheels
- Easy to transport, can even be pushed/pulled across uneven surfaces
- Flow activated unloader system
- Diesel oil tank with level sight
- As standard delivered with 10l external detergent tank (A) and space for an extra tank (B)
- Low fuel warning system
- Onboard diagnostics function

The MH 4M series takes mid-range hot water high pressure washers to a new level, meeting the latest productivity demands in the market. The MH 4M is equipped with our industrial NA5 pump with 3 ceramic pistons and a high efficiency 4 pole motor. And the flow activated control system improves user comfort and handling as well as overall machine reliability.



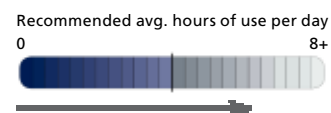
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 4M-130/720 FA	MH 4M-180/860 FA	MH 4M-180/860 FAL	MH 4M-200/960 FA	MH 4M-200/960 FAX	MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	MH 4M-220/1000 FA	MH 4M-220/1000 FAX
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	130/13	180/18	180/18	200/20	200/20	210/21	220/22	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3	4.3	4.3	5.1	5.1	5.5	5.6	5.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	720/660	860/790	860/790	960/890	960/890	1000/940	1000/940	1000/940
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.9	3.5	3.5	3.9	3.9	4.1	4.1	4.1
Fuel tank (l)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Length x width x height (mm)	1010x700x1016	1010x700x1016	1010x700x1016	1010x700x1016	1010x700x1016	1010x700x1016	1010x700x1016	1010x700x1016
Weight (kg)	141	133	133	142	142	149	142	149
Power consumption (kW)	3.6	5.9	5.9	7.2	7.2	8.0	7.2	7.2
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/16	400/3/50/10	400/3/50/10	400/3/50/12	400/3/50/12	400/3/50/13,5	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/14
Detergent tank (l)	A: 10 + B:	A: 10 + B:	B: 10	A: 10 + B:	A: 10 + B:	A: 10 + B:	A: 10 + B:	A: 10 + B:
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0435	.0435	.0435	.0475	.0475	.0475	.0475	.0475
FEATURES								
Pump oil warning system	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2 x detergent injector	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Fuel sight from outside	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA	106411177	106411177		106411177	106411177		106411177	106411177
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 15M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.					301001100	301001100		301001100
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	101405770	101405770	101405770	101405770			101405770	
HOSE REEL NILFISK ACCESSORY					106403184	106403184		106403184
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE				106403011	106403011	106403011	106403011	106403011
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	106403036					
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE	101119739	101119739	101119739					
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475				301150005	301150005	301150005	301150005	301150005
WATER FILTER COMPLETE	107144272	107144272		107144272	107144272	107144272	107144272	107144272
ITEM NO.	107146915	107146917	107146916	107146920	107146922	107146912	107146938	107146940



High performance, long life & optimal maneuverability

- EcoPower boiler with EcoMode function
- EcoPower boiler >92% efficiency giving reduced fuel costs
- Brass pump head
- 3 ceramic pistons
- Flow or Pressure activated unloader system
- Innovative design with 4 big wheels
- Easy to transport, can even be pushed/pulled across uneven surfaces
- Oil tank and oil sight
- Low pump oil warning system
- Low fuel warning system
- Onboard diagnostics function

The MH 5M series offers high cleaning efficiency and low running costs via optimal cleaning and heating performance. It is the ideal hot water unit for segments such as automotive and transport, farming and industry.



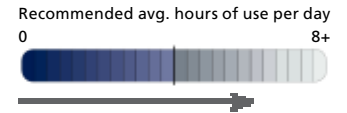
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 5M-200/960 FA	MH 5M-200/960 FAX	MH 5M-210/1100 FA	MH 5M-210/1100 FAX	MH 5M-210/1100 PAX
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	200/20	210/21	210/21	210/21
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.1	5.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	960/900	960/900	1100/1050	1100/1050	1100/1050
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	3.9	3.9	4.7	4.7	4.7
Fuel tank (l)	30	30	30	30	30
Length x width x height (mm)	1188x700x1020	1188x700x1020	1188x700x1020	1188x700x1020	1188x700x1020
Weight (kg)	171	174	174	179	179
Power consumption (kW)	7.2	7.2	7.9	7.9	7.9
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/12	400/3/50/12	400/3/50/13.5	400/3/50/13.5	400/3/50/13.5
Detergent tank (l)	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0475	.0475	.0550	.0550	.0550
FEATURES					
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•		•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 20M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.		301001101		301001101	301001101
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	101405770		101405770		
HOSE REEL NILFISK ACCESSORY		106403184		106403184	106403184
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475	301150005	301150005			
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN			101119743	101119743	101119743
WATER FILTER COMPLETE	107144272	107144272	107144272	107144272	107144272
ITEM NO.	107146948	107146947	107146955	107146953	107146950



Electrically heated hot water for exhaust gas free heating.

- Pollution free electrical heating
- Three stage water tank heating for precise temperature control and fast heating effect
- 1450 rpm motor with low noise level
- QuickService concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel, all controls in one place
- Ergonomic accessory system for additional user comfort
- Max. Inlet temperature 70°C

The ergonomic and easy to use MH design is now adapted to an electrical heated hot water unit. Ideal for use in areas where exhaust gases must be avoided, the MH 5M E offers pollution free hot water cleaning.



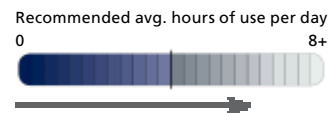
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 5M-150/750 E12	MH 5M-150/750 E24
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	150/15	150/15
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.6	3.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	750/720	750/720
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Max inlet temperature (°C)	70	70
Max temperature (°C)	30/80	30/80
Length x width x height (mm)	1190x702x987	1190x702x987
Weight (kg)	132	135
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400-415/3/50/24.3	400/3/50/42
Ceramic pistons	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5
Nozzle size	.0435	.0435
FEATURES		
Automatic standby	•	•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•
Ergo accessory system	•	•
Wdk dual detergent injector	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Service indicator	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	101405770	101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403035	106403035
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE	101119739	101119739
ITEM NO.	301002020	301002021



Tough and efficient - for heavy duty applications

- EcoPower boiler with EcoMode function
- EcoPower boiler >92% efficiency giving reduced fuel costs
- Brass pump head
- 4 ceramic pistons
- Flow activated unloader system
- Innovative design with 4 big wheels
- Easy to transport, can even be pushed/pulled across uneven surfaces
- Oil tank and oil sight
- Low pump oil warning system
- Low fuel warning system
- Onboard diagnostics function
- Easy to use control panel

The MH 6P series features machines with high power & pressure for tough cleaning tasks. Ideal for heavy use in agriculture, construction, transport or industrial segments.



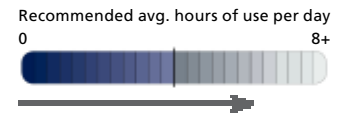
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 6P-175/1250 FA	MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	MH 6P-200/1300 FA	MH 6P-200/1300 FAX
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	175/17.5	175/17.5	200/20	200/20
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.2	6.2	6.9	6.9
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1250/1150	1250/1150	1300/1200	1300/1200
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	5.4	5.4	5.3	5.3
Fuel tank (l)	30	30	30	30
Length x width x height (mm)	1188x700x1020	1188x700x1020	1188x700x1045	1188x700x1045
Weight (kg)	180	188	198	207
Power consumption (kW)	8.5	8.5	9.1	9.1
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/15.5	400/3/50/15.5
Detergent tank (l)	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0750	.0750	.0680	.0680
FEATURES				
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•		•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766		6101766	
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		1402072		1402072
HOSE REEL NILFISK ACCESSORY		106403184		106403184
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY			101119747	101119747
NOZZLE 0750 INDICATION RING RED	101119749	101119749		
WATER FILTER COMPLETE	107144272	107144272	107144272	107144272
ITEM NO.	107146960	107146963	107146961	107146964



Heavy duty and efficient hot water cleaning for intense use

- EcoPower boiler with EcoMode function
- EcoPower boiler >92% efficiency giving reduced fuel costs
- Brass pump head
- 4 ceramic pistons
- Flow activated unloader system
- Innovative design with 4 big wheels
- Easy to transport, can even be pushed/pulled across uneven surfaces
- Oil tank and oil sight
- Low pump oil warning system
- Low fuel warning system
- Onboard diagnostics function
- Easy to use control panel

MH 7P is the optimal solution for heavy duty, industrial cleaning tasks. The 4 piston pump and high power boiler system offer unbeatable cleaning effect and long lifetime. The flow activated unloader system adds a new level of reliability and comfort.



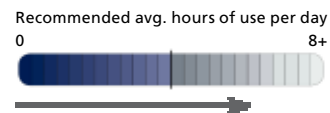
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 7P-180/1260 FA	MH 7P-180/1260 FAX
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.3	6.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1260/1170	1260/1170
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	5.3	5.3
Fuel tank (l)	30	30
Length x width x height (mm)	1188x700x1045	1188x700x1045
Weight (kg)	195	204
Power consumption (kW)	7.6	7.6
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/13.5	400/3/50/13.5
Detergent tank (l)	A:10 + B:10	A:10 + B:10
Ceramic pistons	4	4
EI cable (m)	5	5
Nozzle size	.0680	.0680
FEATURES		
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•
Hose reel	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Service indicator	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766	
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		1402072
HOSE REEL NILFISK ACCESSORY		106403184
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY	101119747	101119747
WATER FILTER COMPLETE	107144272	107144272
ITEM NO.	107146980	107146982



Tough and efficient - for heavy duty applications requiring high water flow

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency for reduced fuel cost
- 1450 RPM motor High flow pump
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo 3000 accessory concept
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor.
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

The high power MH 8P combines high pressure and high water flow for routine cleaning of large amounts of dirt in the agriculture, construction, transport or industrial segments. The MH 8P combines high cleaning effect with high rinsing and flushing effect.



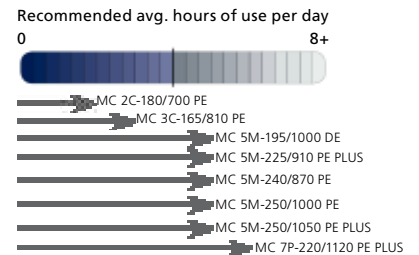
TECHNICAL DATA	MH-8P 180/2000
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	10.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	2000/1950
Pump (RPM)	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	70/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	9.1
Fuel tank (l)	35
Length x width x height (mm)	1190x702x1020
Weight (kg)	230
Power consumption (kW)	12
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/21
Detergent tank (l)	A: 15 + B:10
Ceramic pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Nozzle size	.1200
FEATURES	
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•
Wdk dual detergent injector	•
Pump oil warning system	•
Service indicator	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•
Flame sensor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	106402190
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE	101119758
ITEM NO.	301001786



Robust and powerful petrol driven cold water high pressure washers

- Robust long life pumps with ceramic pistons
- Robust and maniable design
- Wide range of performance levels with high pressure levels
- Lightweight yet maniable design
- Ergo accessory concept

The MC PE/DE range is ideal for use in areas where electrical power may not at all be available or not be strong enough to allow high power cleaning. Self priming and suction ability also means that water can be drawn from a tank or river. Ideal for use in building and construction, rental, agricultural segments.



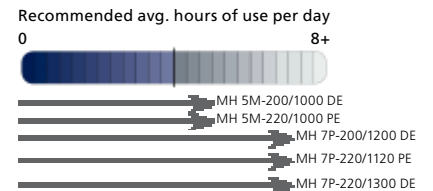
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 2C-180/700 PE	MC 3C-165/810 PE	MC 5M-195/1000 DE	MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	MC 5M-240/870 PE	MC 5M-250/1000 PE	MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	165/16.5	195/19.5	225/22.5	240/24	250/25	250/25	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.5	3.9	5.3	5.1	5	5.9	6.4	6.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	700/650	810/750	1000/950	910/840	870/800	1000/930	1050/1000	1120/1010
Pump (RPM)	3400	3490	1650	1750	3440	3400	1750	1700
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	80
Power source diesel			YANMAR L100 DE					
Power source Petrol	Honda GC160	Honda GX200		Honda GX270	Honda GX270	Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX390
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Length x width x height (mm)	762x546x603	762x546x603	750x680x850	1067x686x660	1041x546x635	1041x646x635	1067x686x660	1067x686x660
Weight (kg)	23	27	110	41	45	45	68	93
Nozzle size	.0350	.0370	.0530	.0350	.0350	.0370	.0400	.0500
Motor power hp (kW)	5 (3.6)	6.5 (4.7)	10 (7.3)	9 (6.6)	9 (6.6)	13 (9.5)	13 (9.5)	13 (9.5)
FEATURES								
Petrol driven	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic wheels	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Belt drive				•			•	
Low pressure detergent system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation			•	•		•	•	•
Thermal dump valve	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	106404529	106404529		106404529	106404529			
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4			61369			61369	61369	61369
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275		301002275	301002275	301002275	301002275	
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.			101405770					101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE			106403011				106403011	106403011
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106402282	106402282		106402282	106402282	106402282		
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736			101119736	101119736			
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE		101119737				101119737		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY							101119738	
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW								101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED			101119742					
ITEM NO.	106174800	106174801	106174740	106174804	106174803	106174805	106174806	106174807



Total independence of electrical power and normal water sources

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency with reduced running costs
- Slow running pumps either by belt drive or by direct gear reduction
- Integrated fuel tank
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo accessory concept
- Honda petrol motors, Yanmar or Mitsubishi diesel engines
- Mobile units or trailer mounted
- Easy transport by forklift truck
- Low pump oil safety function
- Easy oil drain from pump and motor reduce maintenance costs
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

MH PE/DE is a comprehensive range of petrol and diesel powered hot water models for professional use in areas where electrical source is not available. Models can also typically draw water from tanks, wells or rivers giving a high level of use autonomy. MH PE/DE are thus ideal solutions for hot water cleaning in construction and industrial segments, or by contract cleaners or public authorities.



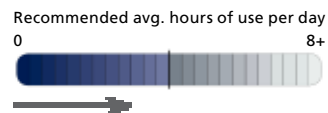
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 5M-200/1000 DE	MH 5M-220/1000 PE	MH 7P-200/1200 DE	MH 7P-220/1120 PE	MH 7P-220/1300 DE
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	220/22	200/20	220/22	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.1	5.4	6.6	6.1	7.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1000/900	1000/900	1200/1150	1120/1010	1300/1200
Pump (RPM)	1485	1700	1750	1775	1630
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Power source diesel	Yanmar L100		Ruggerini		Mitsubishi S3L2
Power source Petrol		Honda GX390		Honda GX390	
Power consumption (kW)	10 HP/7.3 kW	13 HP/9.6 kW	16 HP/11.7 kW	13 HP/9.6 kW	16 HP/11.7 kW
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	4.7	4.7	6.5	5.6	6.8
Fuel consumption, motor (l/h)	2.2	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Fuel tank (l)	Boiler 57/Motor 5.5	Boiler 57/Motor 6.1	Boiler/Motor 57	Boiler 57/Motor 6.1	Boiler/Motor 57
Ceramic pistons	3	3	4	4	4
Length x width x height (mm)	970x780x1000	970x780x1000	1130x910x1050	970x780x1000	1130x910x1050
Weight (kg)	220	208	315	210	510
Nozzle size	.0450	.0450	.0650	.0500	.0640
FEATURES					
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•	•
Electrical starting system	•	•	•	•	•
Thermal dump valve	•				
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•	•
Exhaust gas temperature sensor	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 15M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL	301001100	301001100		301001100	
HP HOSE DN10 150DEG L15000mm			1402064		1402064
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE	101119740	101119740			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW				101119741	
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN					101119745
NOZZLE 0650 INDICATION RING LIGHT GREEN			101119746		
ITEM NO.	106239610	106239515	106239630	106239530	106239635



A portable and stationary mounted unit all in one

- Powered by 1450 rpm high efficiency motor (50 Hz)
- Brass pump head
- 3 ceramic coated pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Enclosed oil system
- Robust, steel transport handle
- The unit can operate both in vertical and in horizontal position
- Light weight (compared to competition)
- Robust steel handle for easy transport

The SC UNO 4M PS is both a stationary and a portable unit. It is simple and intuitive to use and a cost effective fixed installation on the wall or used as a portable model, carried from site to site to different working places. Delivered with all accessories for immediate use. Designed for heavy duty cleaning tasks the SC UNO 4M PS is a reliable choice for light agriculture, building and construction and automotive areas, etc. The key objective is to deliver one unique versatile machine for professionals with different demands as to cleaning environment.



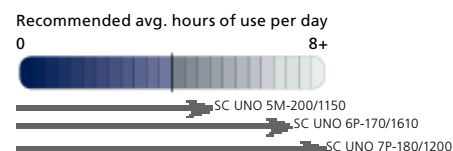
TECHNICAL DATA	SC UNO 4M-140/620 PS	SC UNO 4M-160/720 PS
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.7	3.4
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	620/560	720/660
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	480x240x340	480x240x340
Weight (kg)	34	34
Power consumption (kW)	2.9	3.5
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12.5	400/3/50/6.5
El cable (m)	5	5
Ceramic Coated Pistons	3	3
Nozzle size	.0340	.0400
FEATURES		
Detergent tank	•	•
Robust steel chassis and frame	•	•
Ceramic coated pistons	•	•
Foam Sprayer	•	•
Oil Sight outside Cabinet	•	•
Wall mountable	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	106404529	106404529
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106402282	106402282
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET	101119735	
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY		101119738
ITEM NO.	107340500	107340501



Stationary 1-pump high pressure washers for flexible cleaning

- NA6 and C3 high-quality heavy industrial motor pumps with
- brass pump heads
- 1450 rpm; 4 full ceramic pistons and double roller bearings
- The industrial pumps make it possible to feed the units with hot inlet water from 70°C (with break tank) to 85°C (direct feed) for max. cleaning efficiency
- Powered by 1450 rpm (50 Hz) closed industrial motor
- NA5.2 reinforced wobble disc pump
- 3 ceramic pistons and brass pump head
- Foam sprayer for use of detergent on SC UNO 5M L
- Accessory kit for immediate plug & play use
- Low pump oil safety function and warning lamp
- Hour counter and service warning lamp
- NEO control system; enabling optional functions: Remote control, low water safety etc.

The SC UNO range offer models from 5M and 5M L, to 6P and 7P. Industrial stationary cold high pressure water washers with new innovative steps to meet the specific cleaning needs and designed to meet heavy-duty cleaning challenges with convincing performances. These machines offer a variety of configurations according to user situations – at an attractive price level. Furthermore, intuitive user functions and the opportunity to customize the machines with equipment suited for your environment ensure high productivity.



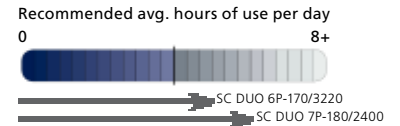
TECHNICAL DATA	SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	SC UNO 5M-200/1050	SC UNO 6P-170/1610	SC UNO 7P-180/1200
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	200/20	170/17	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.5	5.5	7.9	5.9
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1050/960	1050/960	1600/1500	1200/1080
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	80	80
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	355x860x560	355x860x560	355x860x560	355x860x560
Weight (kg)	74	74	84	81
Power consumption (kW)	6.1	6.1	8.8	6.7
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/13	400/3/50/13	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/15
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	4	4
Nozzle size	.0500	.0500	.0900	.0640
Suction height - primed (m)	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
FEATURES				
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•
Intelligent pump control system		•	•	•
Foam Sprayer	•			
Wall mountable	•	•	•	•
Foam Cabinet, EPP	•	•	•	•
Motor on-off lamp		•	•	•
Service warning lamp		•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945	1602945	1602945
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770	101405770		
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH			6101766	6101766
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741		
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN				101119745
NOZZLE 0900 INDICATION RING BROWN			101119752	
ITEM NO.	107340510	107340512	107340521	107340541



Stationary 2-pump high pressure washers for heavy cleaning tasks

- NA6 and C3 high-quality motor pumps with brass pump heads
- 1450 rpm; 4 full ceramic pistons and double roller bearings
- Working pressure up to 180 bar
- Water flow up to 2x1500 l/h
- 70°- 85°C hot water inlet for max. cleaning efficiency
- Innovative hard foam cabinet - approved for the food industry
- Built on powder-coated steel frame
- Foam cabinet also reduces the noise level
- Incl. Low pump oil warning lamps, Service warning lamp, Hour counter, Low pump oil safety

Designed for large cleaning tasks SC DUO 6P & 7P are ideal for agriculture with milking sheds, sties, and stables. Food and pharma industry with processing equipment, conveyors, and tanks. Shipping and industry with ship decks, bulkheads, and industrial equipment. Even oil and grease can be removed easily thanks to the hot water inlet. Offers you the flexibility of being either one user – or two working together. Cleaning efficiency is maximized by a 4-piston long-life motor pump accepting both cold and hot water up to 85°C.



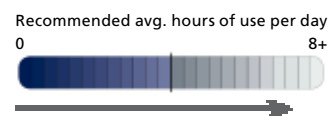
TECHNICAL DATA	SC DUO 6P-170/3220	SC DUO 7P-180/2400
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	170/17	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	15.8	12.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	3220/3000	2400/2240
Max inlet temperature (°C)	80	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	355x860x1000	355x860x1000
Weight (kg)	180	160
Power consumption (kW)	18	16.4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/31	400/3/50/31
Number of pumps	2	2
Ceramic pistons	4	4
Nozzle size	.0900	.0640
FEATURES		
Hour Meter	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Service indicator	•	•
Intelligent pump control system	•	•
Foam Cabinet, EPP	•	•
Motor on-off lamp	•	•
Service warning lamp	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
NIPPLE F/QUICK COUPLING 3/8 SS	1603101	1603101
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945
ITEM NO.	107340600	107340620



Stationary washer for up to 6 users

- 3 to 6 pumps for up to 6 users at one time
- Colour coded lances allow mixed use of low, medium and high pressure, detergent application
- Inlet water of up to 85°C into break tank and 70°C through pumps
- Stainless steel design with high level of accessibility and serviceability
- Machine continues to run whilst individual pumps can be removed for service
- Intelligent start stop function for motor pumps depending on real-time demand from users
- Line pressures available from 100 to 160 bar

The SC DELTA is a multi-pump, multi-pressure system encompassing from 3 to 6 pumps - and allowing up to 6 people to work at any time. A stationary cold water unit for the heaviest cleaning applications in industry, food industry and shipping.



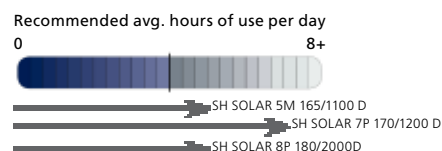
TECHNICAL DATA	SC DELTA 7P-160/3120 3 PUMPS	SC DELTA 7P-160/4160 4 PUMPS	SC DELTA 7P-160/6230 6 PUMPS
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	160/16	160/16	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	15.9	21.5	32.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	3120	4160	6230
Max inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	815x770x1800	815x770x1800	815x770x1800
Weight (kg)	349	402	509
Power consumption (kW)	20.1	26.8	40.5
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400-415/3/50/13-37	400-415/3/50/13-49	400/3/50/13-73
Number of pumps	3	4	6
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4
Nozzle size	MIX OF NOZZLES	MIX OF NOZZLES	MIX OF NOZZLES
FEATURES			
Stainless steel frame	•	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•	•
PCB electronic control	•	•	•
85°C inlet water temperature	•	•	•
Diagnostic system	•	•	•
Intelligent pump control system	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	7330130	7330230	7330430



Diesel powered hot water high pressure washers

- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- High efficiency, low cost heating system with EcoPower boiler system
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Compact and easy to install

Diesel powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial and shipping sectors where the cleaning is always made at one particular site indoors - or where the machine should be kept in a technical room away from the cleaning site with pressurized water transported by pipeline or long hose.



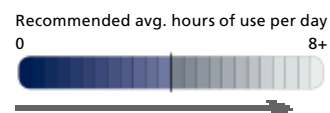
TECHNICAL DATA	SH SOLAR 5M-165/1100 D	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS	SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	165/16.5	170/17	170/17	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.2	5.8	5.8	10.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1100/1000	1200/1110	1200/1110	2000/1900
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	99	99	99	70
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	700x900x1077	700x900x1077	700x900x1077	700x900x1077
Weight (kg)	189	215	215	232
Power consumption (kW)	7.4	8.8	8.8	12
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/16.5	400/3/50/17	400/3/50/17	400/3/50/18
Heating capacity (kW)	80	115	115	115
El cable (m)	4	4	4	4
Fuel consumption $\Delta T=45^{\circ}\text{C}$ (kg/h)	4.8	5.4	5.4	8.9
Ceramic pistons	3	4	4	3
Nozzle size	.0600	.0680	.0680	.1100
FEATURES				
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•
1450 rpm motor	•	•	•	•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	107370055	107370070	107370077	107370080



Electrically powered high pressure washers

- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- Pollution free, heating system
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Large 119 L heating tank for excellent heating capacity
- Available up to 54 kW heating
- C3 longlife pump with 4 ceramic pistons

Electrical powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial, food and shipping sectors. Electrical heating is exhaust gas and pollution free.



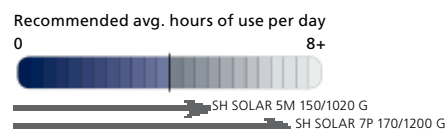
TECHNICAL DATA	SH SOLAR 7P-135/875 E18	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	135/13.5	170/17	170/17	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.8	5.8	5.8	5.8
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	875/810	1200/1110	1200/1110	1200/1110
Max inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85
Max temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85
Water temperature, Delta T at full flow (°C)	19	14	28	42
Length x width x height (mm)	670x900x1077	670x900x1077	670x900x1077	670x900x1077
Weight (kg)	150	155	155	156
Power consumption (kW)	5.8 + 18	7.5 + 18	7.5 + 36	7.5 + 54
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/36	400/3/50/39	400/3/50/65	400/3/50/91
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4
Nozzle size	.0530	.0680	.0680	.0680
Min. inlet water pressure at full flow (bar)	1	1	1	1
FEATURES				
Electrical heating system	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•
1450 rpm motor	•	•	•	•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	107370260	107370270	107370274	107370276



Gas powered stationary hot water high pressure washers

- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- Efficient gas heating systems
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Compact and easy to install

Gas powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial sectors or other sites possessing a gas supply line, avoiding need to provide diesel fuel supply.



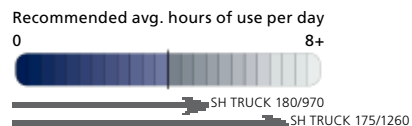
TECHNICAL DATA	SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	150/15	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.5	5.8
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1020/900	1200/1110
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30
Max temperature (°C)	99	99
Water temperature, Delta T at full flow (°C)	85	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	700x900x1100	700x900x1100
Weight (kg)	186	214
Power consumption (kW)	7.5	8.9
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/17
Heating capacity (kW)	93	100
Fuel consumption at Delta 40°C (m³/h)	4.5	5.7
Ceramic pistons	3	4
Nozzle size	.0550	.0680
FEATURES		
Automatic start/stop	•	•
1450 rpm motor	•	•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•
Gas burner and coil	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•
ITEM NO.	107370450	107370470



Efficient outdoor cleaning of your vehicle fleet

- Stainless steel robust design against corrosion
- EcoPower boiler for reduced fuel consumption costs
- SilentPower, low noise level with 1450 rpm motor pump units
- Simple control panel with only 4 buttons
- Ergonomic accessories for added user experience
- Internal frost protection down to minus 20°C
- Simple control panel
- Compact design

The SH TRUCK is a simple robust and corrosion proof stationary unit for permanent outdoor placement. Enabling constant cleaning of trucks, vans, commercial and construction vehicles, the SH TRUCK is frost protected for use even in winter.



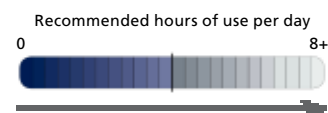
TECHNICAL DATA	SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	175/17.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.9	6.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	970/930	1260/1170
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	1025x715x1670	1025x715x1670
Weight (kg)	227	262
Power consumption (kW)	7.2	8.2
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/18	400/3/50/17.5
Fuel tank (l)	33	33
Detergent tank (l)	2 x 25	2 x 25
Ceramic pistons	3	4
Nozzle size	.0550	.0680
Fuel consumption, motor (Diesel) kg/h	4.3	5.3
FEATURES		
Stainless steel frame	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•
Wdk dual detergent injector	•	•
Internal heater and insulation for frost protection	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766	6101766
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN	101119743	
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY		101119747
ITEM NO.	107370830	107370810



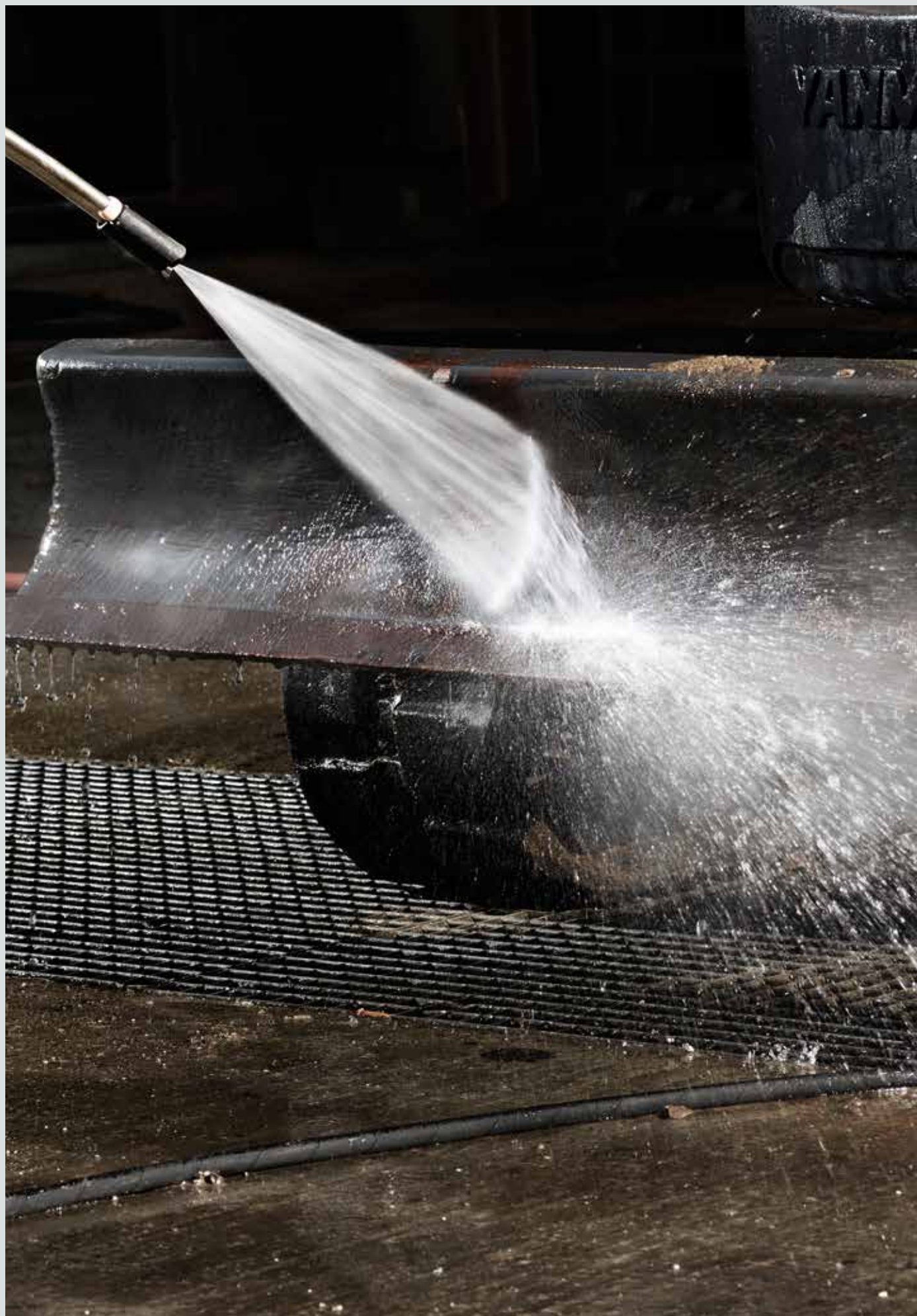
Innovative technology for quicker payback time on self service washes

- Low wear and tear and service requirements reduce maintenance costs
- Innovative frequency modulated technology
- Low daily run costs through reduced fuel, water and electrical consumption
- Available with steel and stainless steel coils in diesel fired models for areas with hard or soft water
- Available with electrical heating system for pollution free cleaning
- Ergonomical and pressure relieved accessories for extra comfort in use
- Low noise levels

The SH AUTO 5M is a range of stationary self service wash units equipped with innovative frequency modulated motor technology. Ideal solutions for equipping service stations or car dealerships with a self service wash site with quick payback on investment.



TECHNICAL DATA	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	100/10	100/10
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2	2	2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	500/500	500/500	500/500
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	20-60	20-60	20-60
Pump (RPM)	44-1160	44-1160	44-1160
Length x width x height (mm)	725x1090x1635	725x1090x1635	725x1090x1635
Weight (kg)	204	204	182
Power consumption (kW)	6.4	6.4	16.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/Variable	400/3/Variable	400/3/Variable
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.6	2.6	
Fuel tank (l)	33	33	
Detergent tank (l)	2 x 25	2 x 25	2 x 25
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3
Nozzle size	.0370	.0370	.0370
FEATURES			
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	
Electrical heating system			•
Internal heater and insulation for frost protection	•	•	•
Diesel version	•	•	
Stainless steel boiler		•	
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•
Stainless steel cabinet	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369
HIGH PRESSURE HOSE DN6X8200MM	101405641	101405641	101405641
WINTER GUN 12 BAR	106402243	106402243	106402243
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 BENT 170 F. BRUSH	106403037	106403037	106403037
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737	101119737	101119737
SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO	106402241	106402241	106402241
EXHOUST DIVERTER AUTO/TRUCK ACCESSORY	107318048		
ITEM NO.	107370880	107370882	107370884





- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

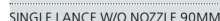
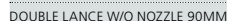
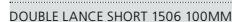
- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



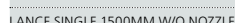
LANCER FOR 4-IN-1 880 BEND



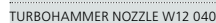
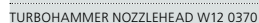
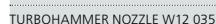
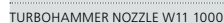
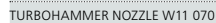
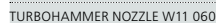
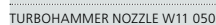
DOUBLE LANCE L10CM 1505



CURVED LANCE | 1090 MM



NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11



Accessories for high pressure washers



		Item no.	
MH 2M-155/660 X	○	106408240	
MH 3M-140/580 PA	○		
MH 3M-160/70 FA	○		
MH 4M-130/720 FA	○		
MH 4M-180/860 FA	○		
MH 4M-180/860 FAL	○		
MH 4M-200/960 FA	○		
MH 4M-200/960 FAX	○		
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	○		
MH 4M-220/1000 FA	○		
MH 4M-220/1000 FAX	○		
MH 5M-200/960 FA			
MH 5M-200/960 FAX			
MH 5M-210/1100 FA			
MH 5M-210/1100 FAX			
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX			
MH 5M-150/750 E12			
MH 5M-150/750 E24			
MH 6P-175/1250 FA			
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX			
MH 6P-200/1300 FA			
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX			
MH 7P-180/1260 FA			
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX			
MH 8P-180/2000			
MC 2C-180/700 PE			
MC 3C-165/810 PE			
MC 5M-195/1000 DE			
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS			
MC 5M-240/870 PE			
MC 5M-250/1000 PE			
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS			
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS			
MH 5M-200/1000 DE			
MH 5M-220/1000 PE			
MH 7P-200/1200 DE			
MH 7P-220/1120 PE			
MH 7P-220/1300 DE			
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5			
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	○		
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	○		
SC UNO 5M-200/1050			
SC UNO 6P-170/1610			
SC UNO 7P-180/1200			
SC DUO 6P-170/3220			
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	○		
SC DELTA 7P-160/3120 3 PUMPS			
SC DELTA 7P-160/4160 4 PUMPS			
SC DELTA 7P-160/6230 6 PUMPS			
SH SOLAR 5M-165/1100 D			
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D			
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55			
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D			
SH SOLAR 7P-135/875 E18			
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18			
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36			
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54			
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G			
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G			
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970			
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260			
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D			
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55			
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E			
		6400113	
		6400067	
○	○	106402150	
○	○	106402151	
○	○	6402016	
○	○	6401193	
○	○	6400036	
	○	106401239	
		48874	○
	○	48875	○
	○	48872	○
	○	48982	○
	○	48981	○
	○	102802856	
○	○	49283	
○	○	106408221	
	○	65437	

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

										Item no.
MH 2M-155/660 X										107142579
MH 3M-140/580 PA										
MH 3M-160/70 FA										
MH 4M-130/720 FA										
MH 4M-180/860 FA										
MH 4M-180/860 FAL										
MH 4M-200/960 FA										
MH 4M-200/960 FAX										
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX										
MH 4M-220/1000 FA										
MH 4M-220/1000 FAX										
MH 5M-200/960 FA										
MH 5M-200/960 FAX										
MH 5M-210/1100 FA										
MH 5M-210/1100 FAX										
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX										
MH 5M-150/750 E12										
MH 5M-150/750 E24										
MH 6P-175/1250 FA										
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX										
MH 6P-200/1300 FA										
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX										
MH 7P-180/1260 FA										
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX										
MH 8P 180/2000										
MC 2C-180/700 PE										
MC 3C-165/810 PE										
MC 5M-195/1000 DE										
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS										
MC 5M-240/870 PE										
MC 5M-250/1000 PE										
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS										
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS										
MH 5M-200/1000 DE										
MH 5M-220/1000 PE										
MH 7P-200/1200 DE										
MH 7P-220/1120 PE										
MH 7P-220/1300 DE										
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5										
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5										
SC UNO 5M-200/1050										
SC UNO 5M-200/1050										
SC UNO 6P-170/1610										
SC UNO 7P-180/200										
SC DUO 6P-170/3220										
SC DUO 7P-180/2400										
SC DELTA 7P-160/3120 3 PUMPS										
SC DELTA 7P-160/4160 4 PUMPS										
SC DELTA 7P-160/6230 6 PUMPS										
SH SOLAR 5M-165/1100 D										
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D										
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS										
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D										
SH SOLAR 7P-135/875 E18										
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18										
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36										
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54										
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G										
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G										
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970										
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260										
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D										
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS										
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E										

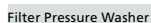
- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

[illegible]

- 68

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



WATER BRAKE TANK KIT

WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA

WATER FILTER COMPLETE

 FILTER CPL. MH 5000MM2 50u ACCESSORY

FILTER FOR WATER BREAK TANK ACCESSORY

SAND FILTER ATTACHMENT ACCESSORY

Brush Washing

BRUSH INSERT

SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO

WASH BRUSH - ERGO - UNIVERSAL LANCE

WASH BRUSH L1550 MM

WASH BRUSH L2350 MM

Brush Rotary

BRISTLE. LONG

BRUSH HEAD - SHORT BRASS BRISTLE

NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY

ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM

ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM

ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



HYDROSCRUB P300 P+H



- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



Stationary Equipment

COINBOX 1EUR INCL DETERGENT

COINBOX TOKEN

COINBOX TOKEN INCL DETERGENT

EXHOUST DIVERTER AUTO/TRUCK ACCESSORY

MAINS CUT OFF BUTTON

OPTION 1XDETERGENT SH SOLAR

OPTION 1XMANUEL DETERGENT

OPTION 2XDETERGENT SH SOLAR

OPTION AUTOMATIC PRESSURE RELIEF SH SOLAR

OPTION CLOSED AIR INTAKE SH SOLAR G

OPTION CLOSED CIRCUIT FROST PROTECTION K

OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH SH SOLAR EH

OPTION INSULATION CABINET

OPTION LOW WATER SECURITY

OPTION MULTI MACHINE CONNEX. BOX SH SOLAR

OPTION NO SCALE

OPTION NO-SCALE SH SOLAR

OPTION REMOTE CONTROL 4 BUTTONS

OPTION REMOTE CONTROL 5 BUTTONS

MC 2C-120/520 T
MC 2C-120/520 XT
MC 2C-140/610 XT
MC 2C-150/650
MC 2C-150/650 XT
MC 3C-140/660
MC 3C-150/660
MC 3C-150/660 XT
MC 3C-160/770
MC 3C-170/820
MC 3C-170/820 XT
MC 4M-140/620
MC 4M-160/620
MC 4M-160/620 XT
MC 4M-160/720
MC 4M-180/740
MC 4M-180/740 XT
MC 5M-180/840
MC 5M-180/840 XT
MC 5M-200/1000
MC 5M-200/1000 XT
MC 5M-200/1050
MC 5M-200/1050 FA
MC 5M-200/1050 XT
MC 5M-220/1130
MC 5M-220/1130 FA
MC 5M-220/1130 XT
MC 6P-100/1600 FFA
MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT
MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT
MC 6P-180/1300 FA
MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT
MC 6P-200/1100 FAXT
MC 6P-250/1100 FA
MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 FA
MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 HFA
MC 7P-195/1280 HFA
MC 8P-160/2500
MC 8P-160/2500 ST
MC 8P-180/2100
MH TC-100600
MH 2C-145600
MH 2C-145600 X
MH 2C-170690
MH 2C-170690 X
MH 2C-190780
MH 2C-190780 X
MH 2M-140/600 X



- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



Other

LIFTING DEVICE FOR MH 3/4 ACCESSORY

Accessory Kit

WHEEL KIT SMALL FRAME



Option

ACCESSORY WATER BREAK TANK 40 L/MIN

ACCESSORY WATER INLET SECURITY

ACCESSORY LOW WATER SECURITY

ACCESSORY PRESSURE RELIEF

ACCESSORY 2 X HP DETERGENT

ACCESSORY REMOTE CONTROL 6 FUNCTIONS

ACCESSORY STORAGE KIT

ACC. COIN BOX ON/OFF + DETERGENT A, B

ACCESS. WATER BREAK TANK 40 L/MIN DUO 7P

ACCESSORY JUNCTIONBOX REMOTE/SLAVE

SH DELTA Lance

SINGLE LANCE W/1511 BROWN L 160BAR

SINGLE LANCE W/1513 RED L 160BAR

SINGLE LANCE W/1520 GREEN L 160BAR

SINGLE LANCE W/15075 ORANGE L 160BAR

SINGLE LANCE BLACK .1530 27 BAR-2100L/H

SINGLE LANCE BLUE .1508 80BAR-1020L/H

MC 2C-120/520 T
MC 2C-120/520 XT
MC 2C-140/610 XT
MC 2C-150/650
MC 2C-150/650 XT
MC 3C-140/660
MC 3C-150/660
MC 3C-150/660 XT
MC 3C-160/770
MC 3C-170/820
MC 3C-170/820 XT
MC 4M-140/620
MC 4M-160/620
MC 4M-160/620 XT
MC 4M-160/720
MC 4M-180/740
MC 4M-180/740 XT
MC 5M-180/840
MC 5M-180/840 XT
MC 5M-200/1000
MC 5M-200/1000 XT
MC 5M-200/1050
MC 5M-200/1050 FA
MC 5M-200/1050 XT
MC 5M-220/1130
MC 5M-220/1130 FA
MC 5M-220/1130 XT
MC 6P-100/1600 FFA
MC 6P-170/1600 FA
MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT
MC 6P-180/1300 FA
MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT
MC 6P-200/1100 FAXT
MC 6P-250/1100 FA
MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 FA
MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 HFA
MC 7P-195/1280 FFA
MC 8P-160/2500
MC 8P-160/2500 ST
MC 8P-180/2100
MH TC-100/600
MH 2C-145/600
MH 2C-145/600 X
MH 2C-170/690
MH 2C-170/690 X
MH 2C-190/780
MH 2C-190/780 X
MH 2M-140/600 X

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



SH DELTA Lance
SINGLE LANCE W/1506 SILVER 160BAR
SINGLE LANCE WHITE .1515 27BAR- 1020L/H
SINGLE LANCE YELLOW.1511 107BAR-1560L/H

MC 2C-120/520 T
MC 2C-120/520 XT
MC 2C-140/610 XT
MC 2C-150/650
MC 2C-150/650 XT
MC 3C-140/660
MC 3C-150/660
MC 3C-150/660 XT
MC 3C-160/770
MC 3C-170/820
MC 3C-170/820 XT
MC 4M-140/620
MC 4M-160/620
MC 4M-160/620 XT
MC 4M-160/720
MC 4M-180/740
MC 4M-180/740 XT
MC 5M-180/840
MC 5M-180/840 XT
MC 5M-200/1000
MC 5M-200/1000 XT
MC 5M-200/1050
MC 5M-200/1050 FA
MC 5M-200/1050 XT
MC 5M-220/1130
MC 5M-220/1130 FA
MC 5M-220/1130 XT
MC 6P-100/1600 HFA
MC 6P-170/1600 FA
MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT
MC 6P-180/1300 FA
MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT
MC 6P-200/1100 FAXT
MC 6P-250/1100 FA
MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 FA
MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 HFA
MC 7P-195/1280 HFA
MC 8P-160/2500
MC 8P-160/2500 ST
MC 8P-180/2100

MH 1C-110/600
MH 2C-145/600
MH 2C-145/600 X
MH 2C-170/690
MH 2C-170/690 X
MH 2C-190/780
MH 2C-190/780 X
MH 2M-140/600 X

Item no.

- 85

Increased flexibility with Nilfisk Accessories & Options

The SC UNO, SC DUO and SH SOLAR can be equipped with an electronic control board. This gives the possibility to use a wide range of FACTORY-MOUNTED options and equipment such as remote control, coin boxes, pressure relief... The use of options means that a standard machine is quickly and easily configured to become a customer-specific solution.

Item no.:	Accessory or Factory Mounted Option	Description	SC UNO 4M PS	SC UNO 5M L	SC UNO 5M, 6P, 7P	SC DUO 6P, 7P
107371020	Accessory	Water Break Tank (WBT) max 40 l/min	X	X	X	X (SC DUO 6P requires 2 WBT)
107371023	Accessory	Water Inlet Security			X	X
107371024	Accessory	Low Water Security Pressure switch on water inlet of stationary units. Set to 1 bar. If inlet water pressure is lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371025	Accessory	2 x High pressure Detergent (Also needs Remote Control 107371026) Injection of 2 x detergent at high pressure. Volume can be adjusted on the detergent pumps. (0-13 l/hour). Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X Requires remote control and WBT	X Requires remote control and WBT
107371026	Accessory	Remote Control 6 functions Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371027	Accessory	Coin Box ON-OFF + Detergent A-B (EUR, CHF, GBP) Coiner can be taught all coins) Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371028	Accessory	Pressure Relief If the system is not in use for a period of time (can be adjusted) the machine will close down and relieve the pressure in the high pressure line. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X (Requires WBT)	X (Requires WBT)
107371029	Accessory	Accessory Storage and high pressure hose Can storage 3 lances, one foam sprayer and high pressure hose.	X	X	X	X
107371013	Accessory	Junctionbox Remote/slave. Connection box for remote control extension cable. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371000	Factory Mounted Option	Water Break Tank (WBT) max 40 l/min	X	X	X	X (SC DUO 6P requires 2 WBT)
107371014	Factory Mounted Option	Water Inlet Security Opens and closes a solenoid valve on the water inlet line, at the same time as the machine starts and stops. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371003	Factory Mounted Option	Stainless Steel cabinet parts UNO		X	X	
107371004	Factory Mounted Option	Stainless Steel cabinet parts DUO				X
107371005	Factory Mounted Option	Low Water Security Pressure switch on water inlet of stationary units. Set to 1 bar. If inlet water lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode.			X	X
107371006	Factory Mounted Option	2 x High Pressure Detergent (Also needs Remote Control 107371007) Injection of 2 x detergent at high pressure. Volume can be adjusted on the detergent pumps. (0-13 l/hour).			X Requires remote control and WBT	X Requires remote control and WBT
107371007	Factory Mounted Option	Remote Control 6 functions			X	X
107371008	Factory Mounted Option	Coin Box ON-OFF + Detergent A-B (Coiner is for EUR, CHF, GBP coins) Coiner can be taught coins from all other kind of currencies.			X	X
107371009	Factory Mounted Option	Pressure Relief If the system is not in use for a period of time (can be adjusted) the machine will close down and pressure drelief the high pressure line.			X (Requires WBT)	X (Requires WBT)
107371010	Factory Mounted Option	230/3/50 Conversion Kit 5M-L		X		
107371011	Factory Mounted Option	230/3/50 Conversion Kit 5M			X	
107371012	Factory Mounted Option	230/3/50 Conversion Kit 6P - 7P			X	

Option	Description	SH SOLAR D/G	SH SOLAR E
		Item No.	Item No.
High Pressure detergent manual use	Injection of detergent under high pressure, manually controlled at the machine.	107340903	na
Cold/Warm switchover EH	Allows double water inlet (either hot or cold) and switchover between sources.	na	107370959
1 x detergent, EL. SOLAR OPTION	Injection of 1 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or box.	107370952 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	107370952 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons
2 x detergent, EL. SOLAR OPTION	Injection of 2 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or coin box.	107370953 Also need: Remote control box with 5 buttons	107370953 Also need: Remote control box with 5 buttons
Option Automatic Pressure relief	If the system is not in use for 10 minutes (or 20 seconds after the system closes down), a valve opens and relieves the pressure in the high pressure piping line. The entire system is free of pressure and must afterwards be started again.	107370966	107370966
No-Scale Unti SOLAR Option	Prevents scale in the boiler or internal water tank.	107370958	107370958
Low water security - 1 bar	Pressure switch on water inlet of the stationary unit. Set to 1 bar. Inlet water lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode.	107340905	Standard
Water inlet security option	Opens and closes a solenoid valve on the water inlet line, at the same time as the machine starts and stops.	107340910	na
Remote control boxes	On-Off = 2 buttons On-Off+1 function (burner or option) = 3 buttons On-Off+2 functions (burner or option) = 4 buttons On-Off+3 functions (burner or option) = 5 buttons Mains cut off button	107340911 107340912 107340913 107340914 29277	107340911 107340912 107340913 107340914 29277
Coin boxes €½ Coin boxes €1 Coin boxes Token Coin boxes €½, incl. Detergent Coin boxes €1, incl. Detergent Coin boxes Token, incl. Detergent	Mechanical, simple on-off, €½ Mechanical, simple on-off, €1 Mechanical, simple on-off, Tokens Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €½ Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €1 Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, Token	54328 54329 54330 54332 54333 54334	54328 54329 54330 54332 54333 54334
FROST PROTECTION - Standard	Water wasted/no recirculation. Requires a built-in pressure relief. Change gun to "weeping gun".	107370954	107370954
FROST PROTECTION - Deluxe	incl. heating unit	107370955	107370955
M.M.O.	Allows connection of up to 3 SOLAR units together	107370964	107370964
Closed air intake for gas models	Closed air intake for gas models	107370965	107370965
Stainless steel parts G/GH	Stainless steel cabinet	107370963 (G+GH)	
Stainless steel parts D/EH	Stainless steel cabinet	107370962 (D)	107370962 (EH)
2 x chemical magnet valve	Requires control kit	107360901	
Winter gun - 12 bar	For frost protection - water wasted	106402243	106402243



Liquid Sprayers are hand-held low pressure manual sprayers. Specific models can be used with aggressive detergents and acids.

PRODUCTS	1,5P	5S	10SP	20S
Alcohol	○	●	●	●
Chlorine			○	
Alcaline	○	○	○	○
Solvents	●	●	●	●
Mineral Oil	○	●	●	●
Acids automotive			○	
Acides Hygiene			○	

● Very Suitable
○ Limited Suitable



1.5

8P

5S

10SP

20S

TECHNICAL DATA	1.5	8P	5S	10SP ¹⁾	20S
Pump pressure (bar)	2	4	6	6	6
Tank capacity (l)	1.25	8	5	10	20
Working pressure (bar/psi)	2/29	3/43	6/87	6/87	6/87
Max. water temperature (°C)	30	40	50	30	50
Length of hose (m)	-	1.3	1.4	2	4
Seal	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton
Compressed air connection	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
With hand pump	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Metal nozzle with regulation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diameter (mm)	130	200	180	210	210
Height (mm)	300	620	460	580	890
Weight (kg)	0.4	2.2	3.5	6.2	7.5
ITEM NO.	80853	25598	7110005	7110010	7110020

ACCESSORIES	1.5	8P	5S	10SP ¹⁾	20S
Pistol valve (excl. hose and lance)			● / 7110420		
Pistol valve (excl. hose and lance)				● / 7110403	● / 7110403
Manual pump, complete			● / 7110241		
Hose			● / 7110428	● / 7110431	● / 7110401
Spray gun, Pro acces			○ / 4810328	○ / 4810328	
Foam nozzle G 1/4			○ / 308000057	○ / 308000057	○ / 308000057

¹⁾ The 10SP is a stainless steel tank for durability, with a polyethylene internal liner for use with detergents containing chlorine or those with a pH below 3.

The product increases cleaning width and reduces cleaning time compared to standard lances and nozzles in a very cost effective way. The HydroScrub's are robust and efficient surface cleaners for floor, wall or table cleaning tasks.

Application and customer groups:

The HydroScrub's are perfect tools for cleaning of surfaces in the automotive/transport segment, in food industries and for craftsmen. The different models can be used on machines in the low end, part of the middle range and the low and part of the high range of High Pressure Washers.

The HydroScrub is an effective tool for cleaning various large flat surfaces, and must be connected to Nilfisk high pressure washers fitted with the original size of nozzle.



How to choose the correct nozzles

Nilfisk machine Standard nozzle	You need:	Item no: 1 st nozzle	Item no: 2 nd nozzle	P300	P400	S500	P500 M
.0275	2 x .0165	102802851	102802851	●			
.0300	2 x .0165	102802851	102802851	●			
.0340	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0165	102802852	102802851	●	●		
.0350	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0165	102802852	102802851	●	●		
.0370	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0165	102802852	102802851	●	●		
.0400	2 x .0200	102802852	102802852		●		
.0400	1 x .0165 + 1 x .0285	102802851	102802854	●			
.0435	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0245	102802852	102802853	●	●		
.0450	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0245	102802852	102802853	●	●		
.0475	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0275	102802852	101117692		●		
.0475	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0285	102802852	102802854	●			●
.0500	2 x .0275	101117692	101117692		●		●
.0500	1 x .0245 + 1 x .0285	102802853	102802854	●			
.0530	2 x .0275	101117692	101117692		●		●
.0530	1 x .0245 + 1 x .0285	102802853	102802854	●			
.0550	2 x .0275	101117692	101117692		●		●
.0550	2 x .0285	102802854	102802854	●			
.0600	2 x .0300	101117695	101117695		●	●	●
.0640	1 x .0300 + 1 x .0340	101117695	101119735		●	●	●
.0650	1 x .0300 + 1 x .0340	101117695	101119735		●	●	●
.0680	2 x .0340	101119735	101119735		●	●	●
.0700	2 x .0350	101119736	101119736		●	●	●
.0750	1 x .0350 + 1 x .0400	101119736	101119738		●	●	●
.0800	2 x .0400	101119738	101119738		●	●	●
.0850	2 x .0435	101119739	101119739		●	●	●
.0900	2 x .0450	101119740	101119740		●	●	●
.0950	2 x .0500	101119741	101119741		●	●	●
.1000	2 x .0500	101119741	101119741		●	●	●
.1100	2 x .0550	101119743	101119743			●	●
.1200	2 x .0600	101119744	101119744			●	●
.1300	2 x .0650	101119746	101119746			●	●
.1500	2 x .0750	101119749	101119749			●	●
.1590	2 x .0800	101119750	101119750			●	●

TECHNICAL DATA	P300	P400	S500	P500 M
Diameter, cabinet (mm)	300	400	500	500
Side bar mountable on cabinet	Yes	No	No	No
Cabinet material	Injection moulded ABS	Injection moulded ABS	Stainless steel	Injection moulded ABS
Bearing for rotating arm:	Long life bearing	Long life bearing	Long life bearing	Long life bearing
Min/max. water flow (l/h)	420 / 750	600 / 1200	1000 / 2000	750 / 1400
Max pressure (bar)	200	250	250	250
Max temperature inlet water °C	60	60	60	60
Nozzles included	Yes	No	No	No
Machine use on - nozzle size	.0275 - .0550	.0340 - .1000	.0600 - .1590	.0475 - .1590
ITEM NO.	106403187	106403157	106403158	106403159



Powerful and cost efficient cleaning for professional users

- High pressure 350-500 bar
- Solid, galvanized and powder-coated frame
- Stainless steel top cover for protection and hose storage
- Big handle for easy maneuvering and storage of cables and hoses
- Compact design – can go through a standard size door
- Easy access to pump for service and maintenance
- Inlet filtration system

Heavy-duty high pressure water blasters offer powerful and cost efficient cleaning for professional users. Removing paint, rust, markings and graffiti on steel and concrete surfaces.

- Cleaning scaffolding material
- Cleaning construction machinery and equipment
- Removing lime scale deposits and marine growth
- Deck cleaning and cleaning of cargo hold



TECHNICAL DATA	MERLION 350	MERLION 500
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	350/35	500/50
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	9.5	7.7
Water flow (l/h)	1260	960
Pump (RPM)	1450/1750	1450/1750
Max. water temperature (°C)	30	30
Power consumption (kW)	15	15
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/Hz/A)	380-415/3/50/29 or 440-460/3/60/29	380-415/3/50/30 or 440-460/3/60/30
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1057x494x938	1057x494x938
Weight (kg)	235	240
El-cable, oil resistant (M)	15	15
Nozzle size, straight fan 1/4"	0005/0005	0003/0003
FEATURES		
20 Hp motor	•	•
Automatic start/stop with timer	o	o
Triplex pump with ceramic plunges	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HP hose	15 m (½")	15 m (½")
Lance	single	single
Gun	dry shut P.A. - model 551180	dry shut P.A. - model 551180
ITEM NO. 50 HZ	700995884	700995874
ITEM NO. 60 HZ	700995885	700995875



Be sure you have the right too for the job

- High pressure 500-800 bar
- Solid, galvanized and powder-coated frame
- Non-corrosive material used in pumps and fittings
- Unique pump design with 3 ceramic plungers
- Built-in stainless unloader/safety valve
- Start-up accumulator
- Easy access to pump for service and maintenance
- Low water level cut-off switch
- Built-in trigger gun holder and cable holder
- Drip return ensuring long seal life and drip free operation (MERMAID 800)
- Identical suction and discharge valves, easily replaceable (MERMAID 800)

Perfect for deck cleaning and cleaning cargo holds. Furthermore, they offer dust free sandblasting. These machines are designed not only to clean surfaces, but also to blast off scale, grime, rust, graffiti and even cut through concrete.

- Removing paint, rust, markings and graffiti on steel and concrete surfaces
- Dust free sand blasting
- Concrete removal



TECHNICAL DATA	MERMAID 500	MERMAID 800
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	500/50	800/80
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	16.3	13.7
Water flow (l/h)	1800	1200
Pump (RPM)	1450/1750	1450/1750
Max. water temperature (°C)	30	30
Power consumption (kW)	30	30
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/Hz/A)	380-415/3/50/46 or 440-460/3/60/46	380-415/3/50/50 or 440-460/3/60/50
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1495x980x1263	1495x980x1263
Weight (kg)	440	530
El-cable, oil resistant (M)	15	15
Nozzle size, straight fan 1/4"	0005/0005	0003/0003
FEATURES		
40 Hp motor	•	•
80 l water brake tank	•	•
Pneumatic wheels	•	•
Stainless steel pump head		•
Built-in safety valve	•	•
5 x Ceramic plunges	•	•
3 x Tungsten carbide plunges		•
Built-in booster pump		•
25 micron filtration system		•
Duplex-steel valves, with stainless steel casing		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HP hose	20 m (½")	20 m (½")
Lance	single	single
Gun	dry shut P.A. - model 551180	dry shut P.A - dump gun w/ by-pass
ITEM NO. 50 HZ	700995244	700995250
ITEM NO. 60 HZ	700995245	700995251



Designed to meet real customer needs

Naming and acronyms

Here you easily can see, what stands behind the machine names.

ATTIX 965-21 SD XC

Model Name

AERO 21 / 26 / 31
ATTIX 30
ATTIX 40
ATTIX 50
ATTIX 33/44
ATTIX 7
ATTIX 9

Production Model

Feature Class

0 = Basic type
1 = Convenience outlet
2 = AutoOnOff for electric power tool
6 = Liquid vacuum
7 = Fire brigade vacuum

Variants and Special Types (e.g. dust class, etc.)

1 = CE
L = L-class
M = M- & L-class
H = H-, M- & L-class + Asbestos
M/B1 = M- & L-class + Type 22

Filter Cleaning Features & Disposal Concepts

XC = XtremeClean™ Filter cleaning system
PC = Push&Clean™ Filter cleaning system
SD = SitDown
IC = InfiniClean™

Specials

EC = Brushless long-life motor system
Type 22 = approved to pick up explosive dust in ATEX Zone 22
CLEAN ROOM = for use in clean room applications
INOX = Stainless steel container
MOBILE = Trolley push handle



InfiniClean™

XtremeClean™

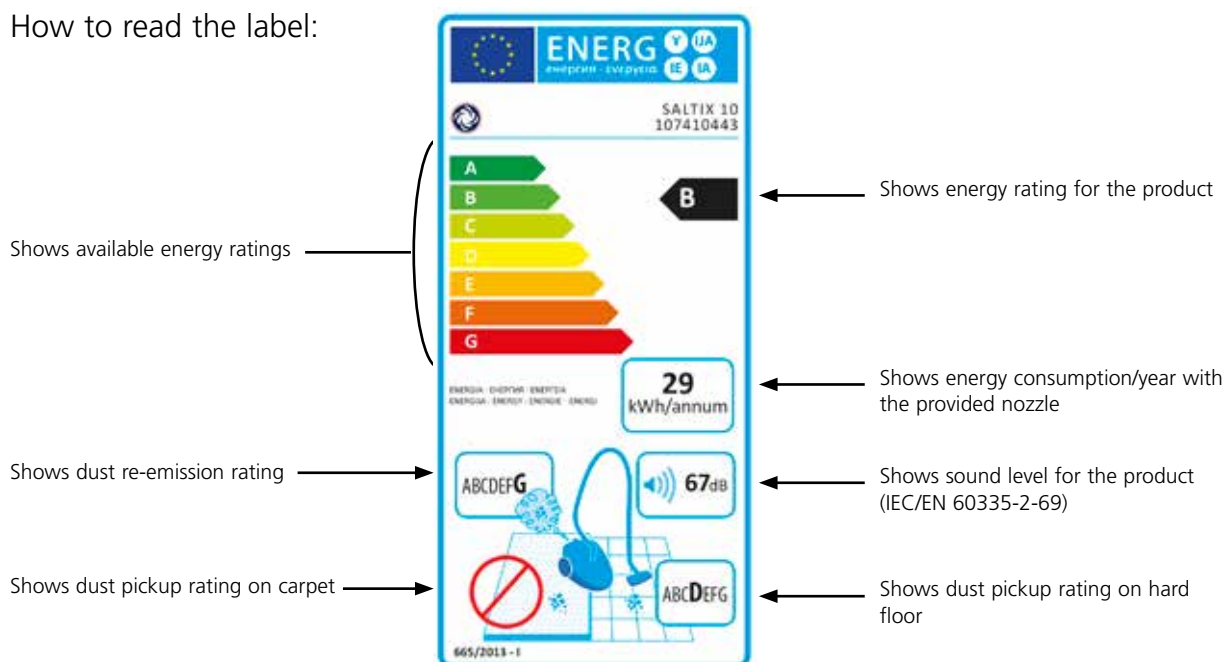
Push&Clean™

Energy labelling

You might already be familiar with the energy label from washing machines, refrigerators and other household appliances. We are now also ready and all set to introduce energy labeling on our consumer and commercial dry vacuum cleaners.

As of September, 2014, new regulations from the European Union become effective; Energy labeling and Eco design requirements in order to reduce the energy consumption of vacuum cleaners. Applicable for Nilfisk commercial Dry Vacuum Cleaners ONLY.

How to read the label:



New Energy and Eco design regulations requirements from the European Union

What does this mean to you?

- That you can be sure that we as a manufacturer deliver products that adheres to the new legislation
- That you will receive the energy label enclosed in the box
- That you might save money by investing in a high-end energy saving product
- That you will reduce the environmental impact



Powerful, intelligent and economical - whichever cleaner you choose

Nilfisk offers a complete range of innovative and powerful Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners – all designed to accommodate not only the most demanding professional's cleaning needs, but also to match a specific level of requirements in terms of suction power, with features such as very low noise, high performance and automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning. "Blue" is simply the better alternative.

COMMERCIAL DRY VACUUM CLEANER

The SALTIX 10 is a Commercial Dry Vacuum Cleaner and has been designed to meet the needs of contract cleaners, hotels, shops and offices and any customer looking for an efficient, easy-to-use vacuum cleaner.

Beside that we can offer SALTIX 10 as a high-end energy saving product which gives you the possibility to save money and also improve the environmental impact.



COMPACT SINGLEPHASE WET&DRY VACUUM CLEANERS

All machines in the AERO 21, 26 & 31 range feature the Push&Clean™ semi-automatic filter cleaning system. The AERO offers a range of containers with different capacities. The 21 and 31 range also offers a model with stainless steel container, called INOX.

The AERO delivers high performance in a compact package, with high working capacity and low noise. The AERO range comes with a complete selection of useful accessories.

COMMERCIAL WET & DRY VACUUM CLEANERS

The MAXXI II platform combines productivity, high quality and ease of use into a workhorse of a wet and dry vacuum cleaner. It is your trusted tool when an area needs fast and efficient cleaning with minimal disruption of daily activities.

MAXXI II is ideally suited for demanding jobs, especially in rough and wet environments such as building sites and light industry, and for cleaning up after plumbers, electricians and other contractors.



ATTIX range – gives you top performance with less hassle

The ATTIX range is designed for demanding clean-up applications and always with the user in mind. Always ensuring productivity and efficiency wherever heavy cleaning is necessary, or where potentially hazardous dust needs to be safely collected.

INDUSTRIAL SINGLEPHASE WET&DRY VACUUM CLEANERS



ATTIX 30, 40 & 50 represents a possibility of achieving superior suction power and innovative features. Silent and mobile, Wet or Dry - when high performance and robustness is required. Available with Push&Clean™ semi-automatic filter cleaning system.



ATTIX 33 & 44 represents superior dust extraction for professional and safe cleaning and are robust and easy to handle – also when it comes to transportation from one site to another. All models offer flexible storage solutions for tools and accessories, so everything you need is at hand.



ATTIX 7 is perfect for users who need big capacity and features that focus on efficiency. Our most silent vacuum ever, with superior suction performance, stainless steel tilt or lift-out container, XtremeClean™ automatic filter cleaning, antistatic capability and more.



ATTIX 9 is designed with dual motors to withstand the toughest applications. With the ATTIX 9 range, the high end of the industrial vac line of Nilfisk is complete! A versatile, high performance unit for demanding everyday vacuuming.

INDUSTRIAL SINGLE- AND THREEPHASE WET&DRY VACUUM CLEANERS

The ATTIX 115, 125, 145 & 155 industrial vacuum cleaner range is ideal for liquids and solid materials with a performance to perfectly satisfy any cleaning and maintenance situation. The robust steel construction, powerful turbine and the big container on wheels grant a high reliability and mobility capable of working 24 hours a day.



SELF SERVICE VACUUM CLEANERS

Modern, attractive and flexible. Developed primarily for use in filling stations, the SB Series is built for the rigors of outdoor use in all kinds of weather.

Coin-operated self-service vacuums with special requirements. Single motor or dual motor machines are available. All models use a simple cloth filter system for easy maintenance. Done to perfection, down to the smallest detail.



ATTIX Safety range

– a solution for every need

Hazardous dust demands the highest level of safety to ensure maximum health protection. Nilfisk health and safety vacuum cleaners span all dust classes – **L** (low), **M** (medium), **H** (high), **Asbestos** and explosive dusts classified as **ATEX Type 22**.



L-CLASS SAFETY VACUUMS

Dusts from dust classe L may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include dusts with OEL values $> 1 \text{ mg/m}^3$. This is the standard for simple, harmless dust such as house dust and materials such as soil.



M-CLASS SAFETY VACUUMS

Dusts from dust classes L and M may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all health-endangering, non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL-values $> 0.1 \text{ mg/m}^3$ and wood dusts.

Application: Industry sectors as chemicals, wood, plastics, metal, pharmaceuticals, paper and textiles; for craftsmen including carpenters, joiners and painters. If you are working with M-Class hazardous dust, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here.



H-CLASS SAFETY VACUUMS

Dusts from dust classes L, M and H including Asbestos may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all health-endangering dusts with OEL-values, all carcinogenic dusts and dusts contaminated with germs and bacteria.

Application: Industry and trade sectors as chemicals, plastics, pharmaceuticals, mining, paper and textiles; for craftsmen such as roofers and painters. If you are working with H-Class hazardous dust, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here.



ATEX ZONE 22 SAFETY VACUUMS

Dusts from dust classes L and M as well as explosive dusts may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values $> 0.1 \text{ mg/m}^3$ and/or flammable dusts in ATEX ZONE 22 applications.

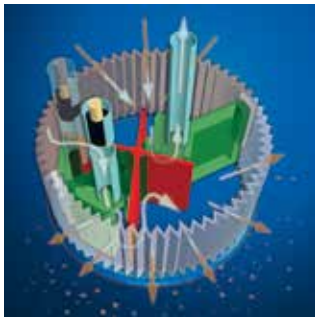
Application: Industry and trade sectors as chemicals, wood, plastics, metal, pharmaceuticals, paper and textiles; for craftsmen such as carpenters, bakers and floor layers.

If you are working in an ATEX ZONE 22 explosive dust environment, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here. Choose from many different container sizes and performance levels, all with features that will enhance your working efficiency and minimize your operating costs.

Extremely efficient filtration options

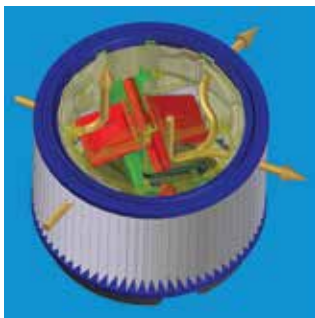
Nilfisk offers the impressive filter cleaning systems called XtremeClean™ and InfiniClean™. Extremely efficient and completely automatic. Probably the best filter cleaning system that the market has ever seen. All you have to do is start the vacuum. The filter is immediately cleaned automatically every 15 or 30 seconds while you work. So there is no need to interrupt your work to clean your filter. You concentrate on your task, and the machine will take care of the filter cleaning.

XtremeClean™



Powerful air pulses clean the filter gently and keeps suction performance constantly high - XtremeClean™ filter cleaning technology

Advanced technology delivers automatic filter cleaning while you work with full vacuum performance. This first generation of XtremeClean™ technology, used in ATTIX 7, is based on a valve controlled solution, using reversed air flow to clean the one half of the filter cartridge – while you still work with the other half of the filter cartridge. The valve allows the surrounding air to enter into the container, passing through the filter in the opposite direction. The dirt is blasted off the filter and the suction performance is always high.



High level of filter filtration due to servo motor controlled Y-FLAP - Fully automatic XtremeClean™ technology

The improved XtremeClean™ technology, used on the ATTIX 9 range, is a fully automatic filter cleaning system based on a servo motor controlled Y-FLAP, where the filter has the full surface available all the time during operation. This ensures an even longer lifetime, high efficiency and prevents power loss through restricted airflow – without interruptions. The perfect match for the powerful performance of this two motor machine.

InfiniClean™



InfiniClean™ - automatic filter cleaning system with continuously high productivity

Continuously high productivity is secured by the Nilfisk InfiniClean™ system, which automatically cleans the filter during operation using reversed air-flow pulse. Downtime is reduced further, as the container can be filled up without filter maintenance - even in demanding fine dust applications. A powerful reversed air pulse is activated every 15 second keeping the air flow on a high level. A unique double-valve system minimizes the performance drop during cleaning cycle. The cleaning performance and dust pick-up has been improved by increasing the airflow up to 20% providing higher air velocity in both hose, nozzle and tool connector. At the same time, extracting the dust, service and maintenance has been taken to another level by the new PTFE long-life filter. A durable and washable filter with non-stick membrane used for both wet and dry pick-up.

Push&Clean™ - fast and simple cleaning of the filter cartridge

If you are working with fine dust, you are surely familiar with the dreaded task of cleaning clogged filter cartridges to restore normal suction performance. With Push&Clean™, all you have to do to clean the filter, is block the inlet fitting or the hose, and push and release the filter cleaning button. Powerful air pulses will clean the filter gently, and you are back to work in no time.

Constant high suction performance - Push&Clean™ technology for fast and simple filter cleaning

The Push&Clean™ technology allows a fast and simple cleaning of the filter cartridge. When you block the fitting for the air inlet or the hose and push the filter cleaning button, the surrounding air enters into the container, passing through the filter cartridge in the opposite direction. The dirt is blasted off the filter and the suction performance is high again. A comfortable and powerful but gentle way of cleaning the filter.

Push&Clean™



Advanced fleece technology

To extend the well-known high performance of Nilfisk Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners, advanced Nano technology and PTFE non-stick membrane has been introduced to our range of filter cartridges together with a re-defined design.

To extend the well-known high performance of Nilfisk Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners, advanced Nano and membrane technology has been introduced to our range of filter cartridges. All filter elements in our series of XtremeClean™ machines (except H-class models) utilize a NanoFibre fleece material with embossed ripple structure. And our dust extractor series with InfiniClean™ utilize the newest generation of PTFE non-stick membranes with extended lifetime. Combined with the powerful reversed air-pulses from the automatic filter cleaning system, it prevents deep filtration and loss of performance. You will experience an impressive filter cleaning that grants for high efficiency in your daily work - even in the most tough fine dust application. As always, the Nilfisk fleece filters have a high degree of filtration (min. 99.9%) and they are washable to keep the maintenance cost at a minimum.

InfiniClean™

XtremeClean™



Features - designed to meet our customer needs!

Nilfisk offers you a complete range of innovative and powerful Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners - all designed to accommodate not only your most demanding professional cleaning needs, but also to match your specific level of requirements in terms of suction power, with features such as very low noise, high performance and automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning.

MultiFit

Thanks to the universal Nilfisk "MultiFit" connection system and the extensive range of accessories, the right attachment for each job can be found. MultiFit was conceived so that all suction hoses, regardless of whether the diameter is 27, 32, 36, 38 or 50 mm, can be connected to the vacuum without further expenditure. On most vacuum models, the MultiFit hose inlet is prepared for AntiStatic giving the flexibility to choose between universal or AntiStatic hoses.

Advantages:

MultiFit™

- Higher flexibility
- A solution to every application
- Adaptation of the hose diameter to the type of dust

AntiStatic – To prevent shocks and dirt caused by static charges

The enormous speed of dust particles and the resulting friction cause a buildup of static electricity in the hose. Discharge causes sparks which can cause electrical shocks or even ignite explosive material or combustible dust. The Nilfisk AntiStatic system means that the vacuum inlet fittings are connected to earth. This means that when working with a conductive suction hose, static buildup is discharged immediately. Electric shocks, sparks and dirt caused by electrostatic charges are prevented. Tested, unmistakable attachments ($R \leq 1 \text{ MQ}$) are required for vacuums from the TYPE 22 range.

Advantages:

AntiStatic

- No dangerous sparks in the suction hose
- No unpleasant electrical shocks
- Earthed suction hose prevents the accumulation of dirt

AutoOnOff with speed control

Vacuums equipped with the Nilfisk AutoOnOff are especially suitable for operation with electric or pneumatic tools (special accessory "Airbox" needed). By connecting the tool directly to the machine, dust is vacuumed directly from source. The vacuum switches automatically on and off with the tool. AutoOnOff is combined with follow up controls for the complete emptying of the suction hose and continuous suction power regulation, to adapt suction power to the job.

Advantages:

AutoOnOff™

- Easier handling with continuous suction power regulation
- Reduced noise and lower energy consumption when maximum power is not necessary
- Tools attached will not stick to the surface



SoftStart for a gentle start-up with controlled power

A gentle motor start-up keeps starting current low and reduces voltage dropouts. An European norm applies to short period current peaks and was created to prevent voltage dropouts when large electrical machines are switched on. A voltage dropout can lead to any system break down if the appliance (e.g. computers) is sensitive to voltage fluctuation. SoftStart helps keep starting current low and reduces voltage dropout. The function is certified by an independent testing institution.

Advantages:

SoftStart™

- Prevents blown fuses
- Protects motor and electronics against current peaks

FlowSensor with acoustic warning signal

According to health and safety regulations for operation of a vacuum cleaner, the air flow in the hose must always be at least 20 m/s to ensure that dust is fully transported to the container. This function must be controlled and an acoustic or visual warning signal must occur when it falls under the minimum requirement. The patented "FlowSensor" technology, used in all Nilfisk H and M class and TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners electronically measures air flow directly with the use of two thermal gates. Consequently, air flow can be exactly determined in all operating conditions - regardless of the use of suction hoses with different diameters and/or power supply fluctuation. Air flow can even be measured accurately if speed control is used to reduce suction power, for example to prevent a sander attaching to a surface by suction.

Advantages:

FlowSensor™

- Higher work safety with steady air speed
- Longer life and less maintenance through electronic components
- Reliable technology even with power supply fluctuation and/or hoses with different diameters
- Alarm signal activates when needed – not before

SystemEC

The SystemEC, used in all Nilfisk ATEX ZONE 22 vacuums, is a single-phase drive system developed with an electronically commutated direct current motor. The motor is electronically controlled, making carbon brushes unnecessary.

Advantages:

SystemEC™

- Collectorless motor – carbon brushes unnecessary
- Easier start
- Operation without wear and tear
- No sparks
- Life of the motor is approximately 10 times higher than universal collector motors
- Free of ignitable sources, therefore suitable for use in ATEX ZONE 22 applications
- With overload protection for motor and electronics
- A real alternative to 3-phase vacuums can be realised in the form of a much smaller and less expensive machine



Your reliable and compact choice for everyday use

- Weighs just 5.2 kg making it easy to move from place to place
- Large 10 litre container with 8 litre dust bag net filling
- Detachable orange cord
- Entire machine, including hose and wand, can be carried safely and comfortably in one hand
- Optional certified HEPA filter available for higher filtration level
- Lightweight aluminium tube

The high performance motor and high quality nozzle ensures superior efficiency and the durable design makes sure that the machine can be relied upon day in and day out. The very high filling capacity of the SALTIX 10 means less time spent changing dust bags and the lightweight design makes it easy to move from place to place. The SALTIX 10 is ideal for cleaning of offices and shops.



TECHNICAL DATA	SALTIX 10
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	1980
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	220/22
Power piec (W)	915
Sound pressure level dB(A) BS 5415)	50
Dust bag capacity (l)	8
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	230/50-60
Weight (kg)	5.2
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU
Hose length (m)	1.9
Length x width x height (mm)	395x340x390
Energy efficiency class	B
Dust pick up on carpet	na
Dust pick up on hard floor	D
Dust re-emission class	G
Sound power level dB(A) IEC/EN 60335-2-69	67
Annual energy consumption (kWh/year)	29
FEATURES	
Detachable cord	•
Dust bag (1 pcs)	•
Cable storage	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
SACK FILTER	147 1432 500
DETACH CORD SET 10M ORANGE EU	107402676
HOSE CPL D32	147 0765 500
EXTENSION TUBE ALUMINIUM	011 6431 500
NOZZLE MULTI SURFACE D32	140 6700 570
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	140 8244 500
CREVICE NOZZLE D32 L153 BLACK	147 0146 500
ITEM NO.	107410443



Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories

MAXXI II 35 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter allows the machine to be used for both wet and dry applications without the need to change filters. Thanks to MulitFit connection the MAXXI II tools are compatible with all ATTIX accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 35 WD
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2880
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power piec (W)	1250
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	62
Tank capacity (l)	35
Dust bag capacity (l)	18
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60
Weight (kg)	12.5
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU
Hose length (m)	1.9
Length x width x height (mm)	460x420x740
FEATURES	
Tube holder	•
Dual filter system	•
Accessory holders	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407297
HOSE D32 1.9M CPL	107407308
EXTENSION TUBE D32 - SS	107407309
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 RUBBER STRIP	107407310
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 BRUSH	107407311
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	107407312
CREVICE NOZZLE D32	107407334
WET FILTER	107407299
ITEM NO.	107405165



Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet mesh sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories
- Fixed steel push handle
- Standard tipping mechanism
- Transparent drain hose for indication of water level in the container
- The containers can be easily lifted off the trolley for cleaning or maintenance
- When tipping, the container pivots on the steel push handle

MAXXI II 55 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter makes it possible to clean both wet and dry applications without the need to spend time on changing filters. Thanks to MultFit all MAXXI II tools are compatible with the ATTIX accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2880	4320
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20	210/21
Power piec (W)	1250	2400
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	64	66
Tank capacity (l)	55	55
Dust bag capacity (l)	28	28
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60	220-240/50-60
Weight (kg)	24.5	25.5
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU	10/EU
Hose length (m)	2.5	2.5
Length x width x height (mm)	840x620x1000	840x620x1000
FEATURES		
Tube holder	•	•
Dual filter system	•	•
Cable storage	•	•
Accessory holders	•	•
Drain hose	•	•
Dual motor		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407300	107407300
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL	107407336	107407336
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS	107407337	107407337
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP	107407338	107407338
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH	107407339	107407339
CREVICE NOZZLE D40	107408850	107408850
WET FILTER	107407302	107407302
ITEM NO.	107405166	107405167



Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet mesh sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories
- Fixed steel push handle
- Standard tipping mechanism
- Transparent drain hose for indication of water level in the container
- The containers can be easily lifted off the trolley for cleaning or maintenance
- When tipping, the container pivots on the steel push handle

MAXXI II 75 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter makes it possible to clean both wet and dry applications without the need of changing filters. Thanks to MultFit all MAXXI II tools are compatible with the ATTIX accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2880	4320
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20	210/21
Power piec (W)	1250	2400
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	64	66
Tank capacity (l)	75	75
Dust bag capacity (l)	44	44
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60	220-240/50-60
Weight (kg)	27	28
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU	10/EU
Hose length (m)	2.5	2.5
Length x width x height (mm)	840x620x1000	840x620x1000
FEATURES		
Tube holder	•	•
Dual filter system	•	•
Cable storage	•	•
Accessory holders	•	•
Drain hose	•	•
Dual motor		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407300	107407300
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL	107407336	107407336
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS	107407337	107407337
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP	107407338	107407338
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH	107407339	107407339
CREVICE NOZZLE D40	107408850	107408850
WET FILTER	107407302	107407302
ITEM NO.	107405168	107405169



Compact wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and simple features

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory and cable storage
- Exhaust air blow function
- Stable wheels and ergonomic design for safe operation

AERO 21 is the smallest model in the AERO series with compact design and easy to use features such as Push&Clean filter cleaning system and convenient accessory storage. The 20 liter machine has efficient suction performance and is found with optional INOX stainless steel container with robust trolley and lifting handle. Power socket with AutoOnOff is found on (-21) models, which activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. AERO 21 offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600	3600	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21	210/21	210/21	210/21
Power pmax (W)	1250	1250	1250	1250
Power piec (W)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	64	64	64	64
Container volume (l-max)	20	20	20	20
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	375x385x505	390x400x525	375x385x505	390x400x525
Weight (kg)	7.5	8.5	7.5	8.5
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES				
Stainless steel container		•		•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools			•	•
Extra socket for tool			•	•
Hose holder			•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•
Container lift/tilt handle		•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.	107405600	107405600		
SUCTION HOSE D32x2500 CPL.			107405599	107405599
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU		107400032	107400032	107400032
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X515MM PLASTIC	40696			
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32			107409977	107409977
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	107402706	107402706	107402706	107402706
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295	14295	14295	14295
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541	29541	29541
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
ITEM NO.	107406600	107406602	107406601	107406603



Compact wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and ergonomic design

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory/cable storage and tool deposit
- Exhaust air blow function
- Flexible rubber strap for hose storage
- Optional cable rewind model
- L-class model with variable speed control

AERO 26 is the featuring model of the AERO series with high focus on application and end-user needs. Push&Clean filter cleaning system and exhaust air blow function is found on all models together with flexible and convenient accessory storage. The 25 liter machine has efficient suction performance and is available with optional cable rewind system. Power socket with AutoOnOff is found on (-21) models, which activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. The AERO 26 offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21	210/21	235/23.5
Power pmax (W)	1250	1250	1500
Power piec (W)	1000	1000	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	64	64	64
Container volume (l-max)	25	25	25
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	375x390x530	375x390x530	375x390x530
Weight (kg)	9	9	9
El cable (m)	5	5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES			
Softstart			•
Motor speed control			•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•
Cable rewind	•		
L-class hazardous dust approval			•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•
Container lift/tilt handle	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.	107405600		
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.		107406115	
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.			107409976
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR		302000529	302000529
TELESCOPIC TUBE D36 575-930MM CR-ST	107402654		
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32		107409977	107409977
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT		107402706	107402706
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM	302002365		
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA			6086
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295	14295	14295
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	302002509	302002509	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541	29541
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490
TOOL BOX. AERO 26/31			107409980
ITEM NO.	107406605	107406606	107406608



Stainless wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and big capacity

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory and cable storage and tool deposit
- Exhaust air blow function
- Stainless steel container
- Flexible rubber strap for hose storage

AERO 31 INOX is the big capacity model of the AERO series with high focus on application and end-user needs. Push&Clean filter cleaning system and exhaust air blow function is standard together with flexible and convenient accessory storage. The 30 liter machine has efficient suction performance and a durable stainless steel container with robust trolley. Power socket with AutoOnOff activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. The AERO 31 INOX offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 31-21 PC INOX
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21
Power pmax (W)	1250
Power piec (W)	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	64
Container volume (l-max)	30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	390x400x 635
Weight (kg)	10.5
El cable (m)	5
Main filter type	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean
FEATURES	
Stainless steel container	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Extra socket for tool	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.	107406115
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32	107409977
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	107402706
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	302002509
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490
ITEM NO.	107406607



Your reliable and compact wet & dry vacuum for everyday use

- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

ATTIX 30 series represent our compact and powerful range of all purpose Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners - a perfect solution for craftsmen on the move. The ergonomic design and low noise level emphasise our focus on real user benefits and longer working time.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700	3700	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	59
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	30	30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	450x380x595	450x380x595	450x380x595	450x380x595
Weight (kg)	10	10	10	10
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system		Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES				
Softstart			•	•
Anti-static system			•	•
Motor speed control				•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools				•
Storage of accessories	•	•	•	•
Extra socket for tool			•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø32X3000				302000473
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.	107409976	107409976	107409976	
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU	107400032	107400032	107400032	
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR				302000529
TOOL ADAPTER D27/35/38				60916
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32			107409977	
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	107402706	107402706	107402706	
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.				302003666
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115			14295	
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084	6084	6084	6084
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
ITEM NO.	107413590	107413591	107413592	107407544



The perfect combination of high performance and robustness in moist applications

- High quality stainless steel container
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

ATTIX 40 is the ideal Wet&Dry vacuum cleaner, if you need high performance in combination with a compact quality stainless steel container. The robust and easy to clean stainless steel container and the high suction power makes ATTIX 40 the perfect solution for commercial and industrial use.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59
Container volume (l-max)	37	37
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	450x440x735	450x440x735
Weight (kg)	13	14
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•
Motor speed control		•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•
Storage of accessories	•	•
Extra socket for tool		•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	46948	
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING		302001682
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	46691	
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074	
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM		302000535
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	302003666	
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490
ITEM NO.	107413593	302003415



Superior suction power for high-frequency cleaning and large container volume

- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit
- AntiStatic System

ATTIX 50 combines high Wet&Dry performance with big container capacity - the ideal solution for demanding customers with high frequency cleaning. The improved ergonomic design ensures functional and user-friendly operation - all in all an efficient and reliable solution.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700	3200	3200
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	230/23	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1400	1400
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1100	1100
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	60	60
Container volume (l-max)	47	47	47	47
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	450x380x750	450x380x750	450x380x750	450x380x750
Weight (kg)	11	11	11	11
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	HEPA	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES				
Softstart	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•	•
Motor speed control		•	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor			•	•
Storage of accessories	•	•	•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	46948			
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING		302001682	302001682	302001682
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	302000528	302000528		
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529	302000529		
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM		302000535	302000535	302000535
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	302003666	302003666		
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084	6084		
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490		302000490
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS			302000658	
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT			302003721	
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR			302003717	
ITEM NO.	302003411	107407545	107400412	107400411



Superior and powerful dust extractor

- InfiniClean™ - Automatic filter cleaning system with minimized performance loss
- PTFE long-life filter with non-stick membrane and minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Dust class L certification
- Unique dual filter solution available with HEPA filtration.
- 30 liter container with steel castors and robust bumper.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Flexible rubber straps, tool box storage and optional trolley handle for convenient storage and transport
- Optional motor cooling filter, exhaust air collector and Long-Life filter bag

The ATTIX 33 dust extractor series sets a new standard for design and feature level of the Nilfisk wet & dry vacuum portfolio. With innovative filtration system, improved performance and robust design, this range represents a superior solution for professional customers looking for a safe and reliable machine. ATTIX 33 comes with more suction power, sealed dust system, automatic filter cleaning and several other user benefits - designed to meet the tough requirements in building & constructions and other industries.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	4500	4500	4500
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1400	1400	1400
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	60	60	60
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	565x385x520	565x385x520	565x385x565
Weight (kg)	14.5	14.5	16
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PTFE	PTFE	PTFE
Filter cleaning system	InfiniClean	InfiniClean	InfiniClean
FEATURES			
Softstart	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•
L-class hazardous dust approval		•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•	•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs			•
Tool box storage system			•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.	107409976	107409976	
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS			46691
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS		107408074	
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529		
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM			302000535
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32		107409977	
EXTENSION TUBE D36 3X350 MM SS			107416995
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X300MM	302002331	302002331	302002331
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115			14295
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK			302002509
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541	29541
HOSE Ø32X4000MM AS RED			107413543
FLAT FILTER PTFE M-CLASS 1 PCS	107413540	107413540	107413540
ADAPTER PLATE KIT			107413551
FLEXIBLE STRAP SET 2 PCS		107413553	
HOSE/CABLE HOOK BLACK 1 PCS.	107415083	107415083	107415083
TROLLEY HANDLE KIT			107413552
ITEM NO.	107412101	107412103	107412104



Superior and large capacity dust extractor

- InfiniClean™ - Automatic filter cleaning system with minimized performance loss
- PTFE long-life filter with non-stick membrane and minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Dust class L certification
- Unique dual filter solution available with HEPA filtration.
- 42 liter container with steel castors and robust bumper.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Flexible rubber straps, tool box storage and optional trolley handle for convenient storage and transport
- Optional motor cooling filter, exhaust air collector and Long-Life filter bag

The ATTIX 44 dust extractor series sets a new standard for design and feature level of the Nilfisk wet & dry vacuum portfolio. With innovative filtration system, improved performance and robust design, this range represents a superior solution for professional customers looking for a safe and reliable machine with large capacity. ATTIX 44 comes with more suction power, sealed dust system, automatic filter cleaning and several other user benefits - designed to meet the tough requirements in building & constructions and other industries when picking up bigger amounts of dust.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	4500	4500
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1400	1400
Power piec (W)	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	60	60
Container volume (l-max)	42	42
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	565x385x605	565x385x650
Weight (kg)	16	17.5
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PTFE	PTFE
Filter cleaning system	InfiniClean	InfiniClean
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•	•
L-class hazardous dust approval	•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs		•
Tool box storage system		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.	107409976	
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS		46691
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074	
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM		302000535
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32	107409977	
EXTENSION TUBE D36 3X350 MM SS		107416995
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	302003666	302003666
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115		14295
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK		302002509
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541
HOSE Ø32X4000MM AS RED		107413543
FLAT FILTER PTFE M-CLASS 1 PCS	107413540	107413540
ADAPTER PLATE KIT		107413551
FLEXIBLE STRAP SET 2 PCS	107413553	
HOSE/CABLE HOOK BLACK 1 PCS.	107415083	107415083
TROLLEY HANDLE KIT		107413552
ITEM NO.	107412106	107412107



Unheard performance in a big capacity Wet&Dry vacuum cleaner

- High quality stainless steel container with tilt and lift-off option
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit
- AntiStatic system and Softstart

ATTIX 7 is perfect for users who need a big capacity and highly efficient vacuum cleaner with a robust steel chassis. This model has a high suction power with a low noise level. ATTIX 7 is a genuine solution for professional use within wet and dry applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600	3600	3800
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	230/23	230/23	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	57	57	57	59
Container volume (l-max)	70	70	70	70
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	605x580x970	605x580x970	605x580x970	605x580x970
Weight (kg)	25	25	27	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET Nano	PET
Filter cleaning system			XtremeClean	
FEATURES				
Filter bag	•	•	•	•
Tilting container	•	•	•	•
Motor speed control		•	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor				•
Extra socket for tool	•	•	•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs			•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA	25537			
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	46691			
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER	5067			
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER		107406091	107406091	107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS		107404520	107404520	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490		302000490
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS			107400562	
ITEM NO.	302001523	302001525	302001533	302001536



Big capacity with disposal pump for demanding wet applications

- Built-in disposal pump for continuously and automatic liquid discharge
- Double filter sieve system in stainless steel
- IP68 plug connection
- High quality stainless steel container with tilt and lift-off option
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- AntiStatic system and Softstart

ATTIX 7 LIQUID VACUUM is specially designed for demanding wet applications like flood pickup, road spills and clean up after fires. Build for users who need easy liquid discharge, high suction power and robust construction combined with high mobility.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWF
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	57	57
Container volume (l-max)	70	70
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	605x580x970	510x480x875
Weight (kg)	33	31
El cable (m)	7.5	10
Main filter type	Wet filter sieve	Wet filter sieve
FEATURES		
Cable holder	•	•
Softstart	•	•
Tilting container	•	•
Motor speed control	•	•
Robust steel chassis	•	•
300 l/m auto. discharge pump	•	•
Ground fault circuit breaker (PRCD)		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
SUCTION HOSE Ø36X3500 HEAT/OIL-RESISTANT		302001677
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS		46691
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS		107408074
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM WET		15349
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP		6084
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø143X140MM SS	15475	15475
BOX FOR SUCTION HOSE ATTIX 7		302001554
ITEM NO.	302001529	107412020



Two-motor driven industrial Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners for the toughest applications

- Dual-motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with tilt and lift-off option
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

The big capacity of 70 liter and stainless steel container keeps emptying to a minimum and ensures longer working time. High suction power and low sound enables ATTIX 961 to be used in a wide variety of conditions.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 961-01
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	70
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	580x600x970
Weight (kg)	30
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Tilting container	•
Anti-static system	•
Robust steel chassis	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
UNI. SUCTION HOSE Ø38X4000MM EVA	302002796
CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS	302002889
EXTENSION TUBES R38 2X500 KIT	107402474
FLOOR NOZZLE D38x400 WET AND DRY	302002798
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38x300 MM PP	302002890
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	302002900



Two-motor performance for heavy-duty cleaning

- Dual-motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

The big capacity stainless steel container of the ATTIX 965-21 SD keeps emptying to a minimum and ensures longer working time. The practical SitDown container system makes emptying convenient for fast and productive cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	615x690x990
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Motor speed control	•
Robust steel chassis	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	302002902



Superior suction power in a strong and flexible three-motor vacuum

- Three-motor industrial performance
- Comfortable grip and robust steel chassis for durability and easy mobility
- MultiFit adapter included for high flexibility in accessory choice
- Storage of accessories

ATTIX 115 & 125 are powered by 3x1000 Watt independent "by-pass" motors and offer 100 litres containers. The two models have an integrated durable polyester star-filter with big surface area, and the manual filter shaker on the top of the machine is easy-to-use and ensures a high efficiency of the filter.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	8100	8100
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	230/23
Power piec (W)	3 x 1000	3 x 1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	71	71
Container volume (l-max)	100	100
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	800x600x1555	800x600x1555
Weight (kg)	68	73
El cable (m)	9	9
Main filter type	PET Starfilter	PET Starfilter
Filter cleaning system	Manual filter shaker	Manual filter shaker
FEATURES		
Anti-static system	•	•
Release container system	•	•
Chassis on wheels with brakes	•	•
Independent motor/switches	•	•
L class filter	•	
M class filter		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT	4072200392	4072200392
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS	40000338	
18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS		40000699
SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS		40000892
REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG	Z5 60109	
ITEM NO.	4010500044	4010500045



Ideal for heavy industrial vacuum cleaning

- Powerful and reliable double side channel blower - needing no maintenance
- Comfortable grip and robust steel chassis for durability and easy mobility
- MultiFit adapter included for high flexibility in accessory choice
- Storage of accessories

Thanks to its high performances, ATTIX 145 & 155 are the ideal industrial three phase vacuum cleaners for the general cleaning in all kind of industry, especially when large quantity of dust have to be collected. The 100 liters steel container is ideal for collecting big amount of solid (e.g. metal chips) or liquids (e.g. oil and lubricants). The practical SitDown container system makes emptying convenient for fast and productive cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	5250	8600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	300/30	300/30
Power piec (W)	2200	4000
Working sound level (dB(A))	68	72
Container volume (l-max)	100	100
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/16
Length x width x height (mm)	1130x600x1530	1130x600x1530
Weight (kg)	114	139
El cable (m)	9	9
Main filter type	PET Starfilter	PET Starfilter
Filter cleaning system	Manual filter shaker	Manual filter shaker
FEATURES		
Anti-static system	•	•
Manometer	•	•
Release container system	•	•
Three phase side chanel blower	•	•
Chassis on wheels with brakes	•	•
L class filter	•	•
Plug with phase inverter	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT	4072200392	4072200392
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS	40000338	40000338
ITEM NO.	4030500151	4030800366



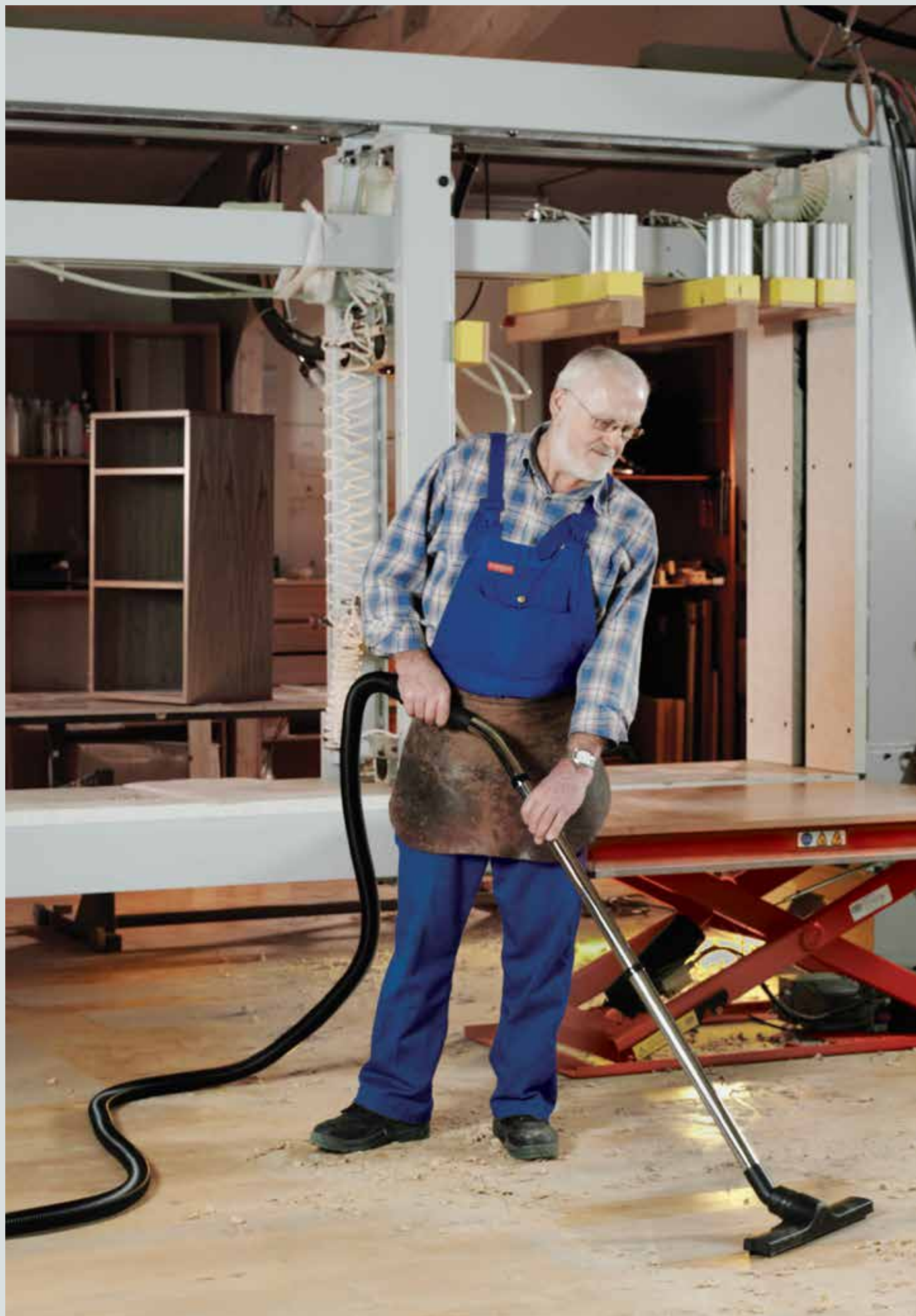
Make a good profit with our made-to-measure solution

- Single or dual operation
- High performance and easy to use
- Washable cloth filter with high filtration
- Available in oil company colours and special coin or card reader versions

These coin-operated Self-Service vacuum cleaners fulfil all special requirements for filling stations and are built for outdoor use in all kinds of weather. Available with either single or twin motor operation and a simple cloth filter system for quick and easy maintenance.



TECHNICAL DATA	SB STATION	SB TANDEM
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	4000	2 x 4000
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	235/23.5	2 x 235/23.5
Power pmax (W)	1700	2 x 1700
Power piec (W)	1400	2 x 1400
Working sound level (dB(A))	75	75
Container volume (l-max)	30	2 x 30
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	822x546x2034	1183x546x2034
Weight (kg)	90	115
Main filter type	Needle felt	Needle felt
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
2 suction hoses		•
Robust steel chassis	•	•
Simple cloth filter system	•	•
Automatic hose retraction	•	•
Dual motor		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
UNI. HOSE Ø50X5000MM SB VAC	64084	64084
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50X370 PE	7102	7102
SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375X350 NEEDLE FELT	17069	17069
COINER EURO/TOKEN 12VDC	302000305	302000305
ITEM NO.	65481	65482



Respiratory and skin diseases result in very high human costs

The handling of hazardous dust is a complex matter that demands innovative product development and competent engineering. As a specialist, Nilfisk offers proven, state-of-the-art solutions in every Hazard Class involving the demanding task of picking up health endangering dusts.

Working with hazardous dust demands the highest level of safety to ensure maximum health protection. Nilfisk offers Health and Safety vacuum cleaners for hazardous dust classes – **L** (light), **M** (medium), **H** (high), and asbestos, and for explosive dusts classified as ATEX Type 22. All our solutions meet the new pan-European standards and bear all the necessary statutory test symbols. The entire range is designed for professionals who also demand low noise operation, ergonomics, long-life and reliable performance.

SINCE 1997– EN 60335-2-69, IEC 60335-2-69		HAZARD TYPES	DISPOSAL
Dust classe / Zone	Max. permeability		
L	1%	Removes 99% of: Dusts with OEL values > 1mg/m³	-
M	0.1%	Removes 99.9% of: - Dusts with OEL values > 0.1mg/m³ - Wood dust	Low dust
H	0.005%	Removes 99.995% of: - Dusts with OEL values - Carcinogenic dusts - Dusts with germs or bacteria	Dust free
Asbestos requirement	as H	Asbestos dust	
Explosive dusts (ATEX Zone 22)	Type 22 - As Dust Class L, M or H, with additional requirements	Dusts of dust explosion classes St1, St2 and St3 in ATEX Zone 22 (previously zone 11)	Basic machine for ATEX Zone 22 with test M or H



These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust class L. These include dusts with OEL values > 1 mg/m³.



These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust classes L and M. These include all healthendangering, non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values > 0.1 mg/m³ and hardwood dusts.



These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust classes L, M and H. These include all healthendangering dusts with OEL values, all carcinogenic dusts and dusts contaminated with germs and bacteria.



Asbestos is a group of naturally-occurring inorganic crystalline silicates which are found in the form of fibres. When subjected to mechanical loads these fibres can split, producing ever thinner fibres, which can consequently be deposited in the lungs. Asbestos is not used anymore, but a lot of materials and buildings that contain asbestos have to be renovated. Asbestos dusts are only permitted to be picked up with vacuum cleaners conforming to dust class H.



These vacuum cleaners are approved to pick up explosive/flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22 as well as dust from dust classes L, M or H. Furthermore these vacuum cleaners are approved to be used as dust extractors.

ATEX ZONE 22 - Beware of explosive dust



With regard to Health and Safety vacuum cleaners, diseases are not the only danger. It is well-known that cotton or paper can burn, but also other materials such as flour or even metals can ignite. The presence of oxygen and an ignition source with sufficient energy and a flammable substance (gas, liquid or solid) are factors which can provoke an explosion. The finer the dust, the higher the risk of explosion!



With the ATEX directive 94/9/EC that came into force in July 2003, the removal and separation of explosive materials has become an international regulation. Many types of dust which are potentially explosive are classified as an ATEX (ATmosphere EXplosive) application and equipment must meet additional and very special requirements.

Nilfisk offers a range of safety vacuum cleaners to pick up explosive dust and separate it from the surrounding air. If dusts are to be vacuumed which are both explosive and hazardous, the vacuum must meet the requirements for both explosive and hazardous dust applications.

Additional test certificates and third party approvals

ATEX Directive 94/9/EC puts the burden on the manufacturer to ensure that products supplied for use in explosive atmospheres are ATEX compliant. This means that for a Health and Safety vacuum designed for use in an explosive atmosphere, the machine must be ATEX compliant with reference to the particular working environment. All Nilfisk TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners are ATEX compliant in ZONE 22, and this range of vacuum cleaners has passed a wide range of technical test requirements and third party approvals.

In addition to the normal requirements for a certified Health and Safety vacuum cleaner, some of the requirements to be met are listed below:

- Electric working materials must correspond to the regulations of the VDE 0165 "Setup of electrical equipment in explosive areas", for example EC system drives (free from sources of ignition).
- The machine must correspond to protection class IP 54 at least.
- Working materials must be marked with the occurring surface temperatures during constant use when these temperatures exceed 80°C. In addition, surface temperature must not exceed 135°C.
- Electric motors must be protected against short circuit, overheating due to overload or phase dropout.
- Air flow out of the vacuum must be directed in such a way that settled dust cannot be whirled up – exhaust speed max. 1 m/s at 50 mm above the floor.
- Conductive machine parts (including attachments such as the suction hose and hand tube) must be electrostatically earthed.
- Special coupling is to be used which secures the earthing and makes confusion with non-conductive attachment parts impossible
- Earthing resistance must not be higher than 1 MΩ.
- Container casing must be made of very non-flammable material.
- Vacuums should be clearly marked with a warning label stating "approved for use with flammable dusts in ZONE 22".
- The vacuum should also be marked with L-, M- or H-Class, depending on which requirements apply.

Nilfisk single-phase TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners for ATEX ZONE 22 are tested and certified with the following classification:

 II 3D Ex tD A22 T 135 °C IP54





Powerful and safe dust extractor for hazardous dust

- InfiniClean™ - Automatic filter cleaning system with minimized performance loss
- PTFE long-life filter with non-stick membrane and minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Push&Clean™ - Semi-automatic filter cleaning system on selected models.
- Dust class M and H certification including Asbestos
- Unique dual filter solution available for H-class/HEPA - including 3-stage filtration
- Flow sensor with combined acoustic and LED warning
- 30 liter container with steel castors and robust bumper.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Flexible rubber straps, tool box storage and optional trolley handle for convenient storage and transport
- Optional motor cooling filter, exhaust air collector and Long-Life filter bag

The ATTIX 33 M/H dust extractor series sets a new standard for design and feature level of the Nilfisk wet & dry vacuum portfolio. With innovative filtration system, improved performance, robust design and dust class M/H certification, this range represents a superior solution for professional customers looking for a reliable machine to protect workers health and safety. ATTIX 33 M/H comes with more suction power, sealed dust system, automatic filter cleaning and several other user benefits - designed to meet the tough requirements in building & constructions and other industries when picking up hazardous dust.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	4500	4500	4500	4500
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1400	1400	1400	1400
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	60	60	60	60
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	30	30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	565x385x520	565x385x520	565x385x520	565x385x520
Weight (kg)	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PFTE/Cellulose H-class	PFTE/Cellulose H-class	PFTE M-class	PFTE M-class
Filter cleaning system	InfiniClean	Push&Clean	InfiniClean	Push&Clean
FEATURES				
Softstart	•	•	•	•
Dual filter system	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•	•	•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs			•	
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs			•	•
Safety filter bag 1 pcs	•	•		
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
HOSE Ø36X4000 MM AS RED	107413544	107413544		
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	46691	46691	46691	46691
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074	107408074	107408074	107408074
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	302000535	302000535	302000535	302000535
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X300MM	302002331	302002331		302002331
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X360MM WET/DRY			60356	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541	29541	29541
HOSE Ø32X4000MM AS RED			107413543	107413543
FILTER ELEMENT Ø140X75 H-CLASS/HEPA	107413555	107413555		
FLAT FILTER PTFE M-CLASS 1 PCS	107413540	107413540	107413540	107413540
FLEXIBLE STRAP SET 2 PCS	107413553	107413553	107413553	107413553
HOSE/CABLE HOOK BLACK 1 PCS.	107415083	107415083	107415083	107415083
ITEM NO.	107412184	107412183	107412180	107412179



Powerful and large capacity dust extractor for hazardous dust

- InfiniClean™ - Automatic filter cleaning system with minimized performance loss
- PTFE long-life filter with non-stick membrane and minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Push&Clean™ - Semi-automatic filter cleaning system on selected models.
- Dust class M and H certification including Asbestos
- Unique dual filter solution available for H-class/HEPA - including 3-stage filtration
- Flow sensor with combined acoustic and LED warning
- 42 liter container with steel castors and robust bumper.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Flexible rubber straps, tool box storage and optional trolley handle for convenient storage and transport
- Optional motor cooling filter, exhaust air collector and Long-Life filter bag

The ATTIX 44 M/H dust extractor series sets a new standard for design and feature level of the Nilfisk wet & dry vacuum portfolio. With innovative filtration system, improved performance, robust design and dust class M/H certification, this range represents a superior solution for professional customers looking for a reliable machine with large capacity to protect workers health and safety. ATTIX 44 M/H comes with more suction power, sealed dust system, automatic filter cleaning and several other user benefits - designed to meet the tough requirements in building & constructions and other industries when picking up bigger amounts of hazardous dust.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	4500	4500
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1400	1400
Power piec (W)	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	60	60
Container volume (l-max)	42	42
Mains connection (V/~ /Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	565x385x605	565x385x605
Weight (kg)	16	16
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PFTE/Cellulose H-class	PFTE M-class
Filter cleaning system	InfiniClean	InfiniClean
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
Dual filter system	•	
Anti-static system	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs		•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs		•
Safety filter bag 1 pcs	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE Ø36X4000 MM AS RED	107413544	
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	46691	46691
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074	107408074
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	302000535	302000535
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X360MM WET/DRY		60356
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	302003666	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541
HOSE Ø32X4000MM AS RED		107413543
FILTER ELEMENT Ø140X75 H-CLASS/HEPA	107413555	
FLAT FILTER PTFE M-CLASS 1 PCS	107413540	107413540
FLEXIBLE STRAP SET 2 PCS	107413553	107413553
HOSE/CABLE HOOK BLACK 1 PCS.	107415083	107415083
ITEM NO.	107412186	107412182



For the professionals that demand low noise, ergonomics, long-life and reliable performance

- Approved for work with M-Class hazardous dust
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with Minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

If working in applications with M-Class hazardous dust, our series of M-class certified vacuum cleaners are the perfect solution. Choose from different container sizes and other features which enhance your working efficiency like filter cleaning system, automatic start/stop for power tools and AntiStatic hose system. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that it does go below the minimum 20 m/s. A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 761-2M XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1500
Power piec (W)	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	57
Container volume (l-max)	70
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	605x580x970
Weight (kg)	27
El cable (m)	7.5
Main filter type	PET Nano M-class
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Motor speed control	•
Stainless steel container	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER	107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS	107404520
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	302001535



When you don't want to compromise your working safety

- Approved for work with H-Class hazardous dust and asbestos
- Certified H-Class filter with 99.995 - 99.999% filtration efficiency
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

If working in applications with H-Class hazardous dust or asbestos, safe dust handling is a key parameter. Our series of certified H-class vacuum cleaners offers a convenient and easy-to-use solution with features which enhance safe working. Choose from different container sizes and features like safety filter bag system, automatic start/stop for power tools and AntiStatic hose system. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that it does go below the minimum 20 m/s. A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3200	3700	3700	3100
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	250/25	250/25	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1300	1500	1500	1200
Power piec (W)	1000	1200	1200	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	57
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	47	70
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	450x380x595	450x380x595	450x380x750	605x580x970
Weight (kg)	10	10	11	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class
Filter cleaning system		Push&Clean	Push&Clean	
FEATURES				
Softstart	•	•	•	•
Airflow sensor	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system		•	•	•
Stainless steel container				•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•			
Safety filter bag 1 pcs		•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA		46948	46948	46948
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø32X3000	302000473			
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS				46691
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR		302000528	302000528	
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR		302000529	302000529	
INDST.FL.NOZZ. 36X400MM W/BRUS.		302003666	302003666	
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA	6086			
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084			
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER		5067	5067	5067
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS	302000658	302000658	302000658	302000658
ITEM NO.	107407546	107400405	107400407	302001519



The most powerful vacuum for both M and H-Class hazardous dust

- Approved for both M- and H-Class hazardous dust.
- Dual motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Big surface H-Class filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

The ATTIX 965 H/M is a powerful two-motor vacuum cleaner, which is approved to be used for both M- and H-Class. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and stainless steel SitDown container - the perfect disposal concept for industrial use and health endangerous and carcinogenic dust. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that it does go below the minimum 20 m/s. A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50/16
Length x width x height (mm)	615x690x990
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	H-class
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Safety filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS	107400564
ITEM NO.	302002903



ANIMAL CARE SET Ø27MM 4-PCS

4-piece, 27 mm dia. connection

3.5 m suction hose, universal, Ø27

Spiked currycomb, plastic, for long hair

Currycomb, plastic, for long hair

Brush currycomb, plastic, for short hair

HOSE SET Ø36MM 3 PCS

3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection

4 m suction hose, universal, Ø36

Curved hand tube, stainless steel

Adapter

CAR SET Ø36MM 3 PCS

3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection

Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm

Universal nozzle, plastic, 115 mm

Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber

es-PCS

5-piece, 36 mm dia. connection

2 x 500 mm extension tubes, aluminium

Universal nozzle, plastic, 115 mm

Combination nozzle

Brush nozzle, plastic, 230 mm

Radiator brush nozzle, plastic

TRADE AND IND. SET Ø36MM 5-PCS

5-piece, 36 mm dia. connection

2 x 500 mm extension tubes, aluminium

Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm

Large capacity floor nozzle with brush strips, 450 mm

Replacement rubber lips, for wet vacuuming

Flat rubber nozzle, oil and heat-resistant, 100 mm

WORKSHOP SET Ø36MM 6-PCS

6-piece, 36 mm dia. connection

4 m suction hose, universal, Ø36

Curved hand tube, stainless steel

2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel

Professional floor nozzle, 360 mm

Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm

Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber

SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC
-----------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------------	-------------------

o o

o o

o o

o o

o o

o o

Accessory sets for vacuum cleaners



	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0HM SD XC	Item no.
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o											o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		6095
																																14289
																																6094
																																6092
																																6093
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63210
																																25537
																																46691
																																29457
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63211
																																6084
																																14295
																																5067
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63212
																																107400032
																																14295
																																8046
																																6086
																																5144
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63213
																																107408074
																																6084
																																15348
																																15352
																																40456
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302000927
																																25537
																																46691
																																107408074
																																60356
																																6084
																																5067

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)



WORKSHOP KIT BASIC D36MM 4PCS

4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection

Curved hand tube, stainless steel

2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel

Professional floor nozzle, 400 mm

Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm

WORKSHOP HOSE KIT AS SYSTEM 36 6 PCS

6 pcs.

Ø32x4000 mm AntiStatic Hose

3 x 350 mm Extension Tube, stainless steel

300 mm Floor Nozzle

Curved hand tube, stainless steel

Crevice Nozzle

Tool Adapter, AS

WORKSHOP HOSE KIT SYSTEM 36 5-PCS

5 pcs.

Ø32x3500 mm Universal Hose

2 x 500 mm Extension Tube, chrome steel

300 mm Floor Nozzle

Crevice Nozzle

Tool Adapter

WATER VACUUM SET Ø36MM 3-PCS

3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection

2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel

Special floor nozzle, plastic, 400 mm

Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm

BOILER SET Ø 36MM 4-PCS

4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection

3 m suction hose, universal, Ø36

Hand tube, stainless steel

Universal nozzle, aluminium, 150 mm

Crevice nozzle, 920 mm, chrome-plated

INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø36MM 4-PCS

4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection

4 m suction hose, oil-resistant, Ø36

Curved hand tube, stainless steel

2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel

Large capacity floor nozzle with rubber lips, 450 mm

SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC
-----------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------------	-------------------

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

Accessory sets for vacuum cleaners



ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0HM SD XC	Item no.
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107401367
																															302000528
																															302000529
																															302003666
																															6084
			o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107413546
																															107413543
																															107416995
																															302002331
																															46691
																															29541
																															302000535
			o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107413545
																															107409976
																															302000529
																															107402706
																															29541
																															107409977
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7727
																															107408074
																															5149
																															6084
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	60430
																															46948
																															46691
																															5145
																															17836
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63214
																															61779
																															46691
																															107408074
																															15349

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

		SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC
	OVEN CLEANING SET 3 PCS																								
	3-piece, 38 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	4 m suction hose, heat resistant, Ø36																								
	2.5 m anodised aluminium extension tube																								
	Oven nozzle "XL", 400 mm																								
	PIPE CLEANING SET Ø 38MM 4-PCS																								
	4-piece, 38 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	4 m suction hose, universal, Ø38-Ø36																								
	2.5 m extension tube, anodised aluminium																								
	Pipe cleaning nozzles for 70-120 mm dia. pipes																								
	INDUSTRIAL SET 38																								
	5-piece, 38 mm dia. connection		o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	4 m suction hose, universal, Ø38																								
	2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																								
	Curved hand tube, stainless steel																								
	INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø50MM 6-PCS																								
	6-piece, 50 mm dia. connection															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	4 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																								
	Curved extension tube, anodised aluminium																								
	Industrial adjustable floor nozzle, 500 mm																								
	STANDARD VAC SET Ø50MM 3-PCS																								
	3-piece, 50 mm dia. connection															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	4 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																								
	Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber, 250 mm																								
	Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm																								
	CHIP SET Ø50MM 2-PCS																								
	2-piece, 50 mm dia. connection															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	4 m heat resistant suction hose, Ø50																								
	Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber, 250 mm																								

Accessory sets for vacuum cleaners



	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0HM SD XC	Item no.
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14341
																																6070
																																15340
																																63380
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63215
																																15365
																																15340
																																7964
																																8054
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002881
																																302002796
																																107402474
																																302002889
																																302002798
																																302002890
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	63216
																																15358
																																15335
																																15343
																																15346
																																7102
																																41100
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	6085
																																15358
																																7868
																																7102
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	61681
																																15182
																																7868

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)



BUS SET Ø 50MM 6-PCS

6-piece, 50 mm dia. connection

16 m suction hose, universal, Ø50

2 x 560 mm extension tubes, plastic

Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm

Coarse dirt nozzle, aluminium, 200 mm

Suction brush, plastic

Hose holder

SALTIX 10

MAXXI II 35 WD

MAXXI II 55-1 WD

MAXXI II 55-2 WD

MAXXI II 75-1 WD

MAXXI II 75-2 WD

AERO 21-01 PC

AERO 21-01 PC INOX

AERO 21-21 PC

AERO 21-21 PC INOX

AERO 26-01 PC X

AERO 26-21 PC

AERO 26-2L PC

AERO 31-21 PC INOX

ATTIX 30-01

ATTIX 30-01 PC

ATTIX 30-11 PC

ATTIX 30-21 PC

ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX

ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX

ATTIX 50-01 PC

ATTIX 50-21 PC

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM

ATTIX 50-21 PC EC

ATTIX 33-01 IC			
ATTIX 33-2L IC			
ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE			
ATTIX 44-2L IC			
ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE			
ATTIX 751-11	o		
ATTIX 751-21	o		
ATTIX 761-21 XC	o		
ATTIX 791-21 EC	o		
ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC			
ATTIX 751-71 MWFF			
ATTIX 961-01			
ATTIX 965-21 SD XC			
ATTIX 115-01			
ATTIX 125-01			
ATTIX 145-01			
ATTIX 155-01			
SB STATION			
SB TANDEM			
ATTIX 33-2H IC			
ATTIX 33-2H PC			
ATTIX 33-2M IC			
ATTIX 33-2M PC			
ATTIX 44-2H IC			
ATTIX 44-2M IC			
ATTIX 761-2M XC	o		
ATTIX 30-0H			
ATTIX 30-0H PC			
ATTIX 50-0H PC			
ATTIX 751-0H	o		
ATTIX 965-0HMM SD XC			
Item no.			
		63217	
		5152	
		7102	
		41100	
		40458	
		65081	

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)



System 50 Hose Vacuum Cleaner

UNIV HOSE Ø 50X1750MM

UNI. HOSE Ø50X4000MM EVA/ABS

UNI. HOSE Ø50X5000MM SB VAC

HOSE UNIVERSAL Ø50 EVA PER METRE

AS HOSED50X4000MM

HOSE OIL RESISTANT D50X40

HOSE HEAT RESIST. Ø 50X4000MM

METAL HOSE Ø50X4000MM

CHIPS HOSE Ø50X4000MM

HOSE CONNECTION Ø50 PVC

HOSE SLEEVE Ø50/50 ABS

System 50 Tube

CURVED HAND TUBE Ø50-36MM

CURVED ALU EXT.TUBE Ø50X1000

HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø 50-36

SUCTION TUBE Ø50 2X525MM PVC

ELBOW 90 Ø 50MM

ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT

ADAPTER Ø50-36MMX125

SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC
-----------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------------	-------------------

	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o																		
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	o	o	o	o	o																		
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o																		
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	o	o	o	o	o																		
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

														o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

														o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

														o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

														o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

														o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○		19930	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○		15358	
																		●	●													64084	
																																11984	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		15815	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		6461	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		11061	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		15013	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		15182	
																																6330	
																																15101	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○		15341	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○		15335	
						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○														○			○	○		15342
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○		5152
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		5089
														●	●	●	●																4072200392
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○		40452	



System 50 Vac Floor Nozzle

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X350 PVC

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50x450 WET/DRY ADJ

FLOOR NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM DRY

FIXED FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X600MM ALU

NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM WET



System 50 Brush/Universal Nozzle

COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X175 PP

COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X200MM ALU

ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø50MM



System 50 Crevice/Cone Nozzle

CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50X370 PE

DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE Ø50 RUBBER

ROUND NOZZLE Ø50MM RUBBER

FLAT NOZZLE RUBBER Ø 50MM



System 38 Hose Vacuum Cleaner

UNIV HOSE Ø36-38X4000MM EVA

UNI. SUCTION HOSE Ø38X4000MM EVA

HOSE D38X5000 AS

HOSE HEAT RES. 36X4000 FOR



System 38 Tube

CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS

SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC
-----------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------------	-------------------

	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	6077	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	302002880	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	15343	
						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○														○			○	○	302001481	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	15344	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	5153
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	41100	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	40458	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	7102	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	7868	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	19936	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	31244	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15365	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302002796	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107401368	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6070	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302002889	



System 38 Tube

EXTENSION TUBES R38 2X500 KIT

EXTEN TUBE THERMAL INSULATE Ø38X2000MM

EXTEN TUBE THERMAL INSULATE Ø38X2500MM

System 38 Vac Floor Nozzle

FLOOR NOZZLE D38x400 WET AND DRY

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø38x450 WET AND DRY ADJ

OVEN NOZZLE 350X Ø 38MM TEFLON

OVEN NOZZLE 400X Ø 38MM

System 38 Crevice/Cone Nozzle

CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38x300 MM PP

PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE Ø38 R120-200MM

PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE Ø38 R70-120MM

TOOL ADAPTER 38/50 MM

System 36 Hose Vacuum Cleaner

SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.

SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.

SUCTION HOSE D32X5000 CPL.

SUCTION HOSE D32X2500 CPL.

UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM EVA

UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA

UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA

SALTIX 10
MAXXI II 35 WD
MAXXI II 55-1 WD
MAXXI II 55-2 WD
MAXXI II 75-1 WD
MAXXI II 75-2 WD
AERO 21-01 PC
AERO 21-01 PC INOX
AERO 21-21 PC
AERO 21-21 PC INOX
AERO 26-01 PC X
AERO 26-21 PC
AERO 26-2L PC
AERO 31-21 PC INOX
ATTIX 30-01
ATTIX 30-01 PC
ATTIX 30-11 PC
ATTIX 30-21 PC
ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX
ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX
ATTIX 50-01 PC
ATTIX 50-21 PC
ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM
ATTIX 50-21 PC EC

o o o o o

o o o o o

o o o o o

o o o o o

o o o o o

o o o o o

o o o o o

o o o o o

o o o o o

o o o o o

o o o o o

• • o o • o o o

o o o o o • o •

o o o o o o o o

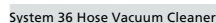
o o • • o o o o

o o o o o o o o

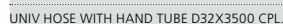
o o o o o o o o

o o o o • o • o o o

	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	5B STATION	5B TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107402474	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15339	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15340	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302002798	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302002799	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6079	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	63380	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302002890	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	8054	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	7964	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302002884	
																																	107405600
																																	107406115
																																	107402198
																																	107405599
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15805	
	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	25537	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	46948



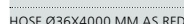
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø32X3000



HOSE Ø36X3000MM AS EVA

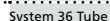
HOSE Ø36X4000 AS EVA

HOSE AS D36X4000MM

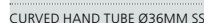


HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING

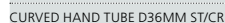
SUCTION HOSE Ø36X3500 HEAT/OIL-RESISTANT



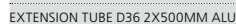
ADAPTER TUBE STRAIGHT AS Ø36MM



CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS



CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR

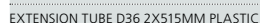


EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU

EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS

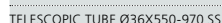


EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR



EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X515MM PLASTIC

TELESCOPIC TUBE D36 575-930MM CR-ST



TELESCOPIC TUBE Ø36X550-970 SS



TOOL ADAPTER D27/35/38

- 144

	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	5B STATION	5B TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302000473	
	●	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107409976	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	60781	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63209	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15311	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o							●	●	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107413544	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302001682	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	302001677	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	29457	
	o	o	●	o	●	●	o	o	o	o	●	o	o							●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	46691
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	o	302000528	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107400032	
	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o							●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	107408074	
	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	302000529	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40696	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107402654	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	47109	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	60916	



System 36 Tube

TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM

TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32

EXTENSION TUBE D36 3X350 MM SS

System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X300MM

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X330 ALU

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X360MM WET/DRY

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X400 SPECIAL WET/DRY

FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT

INDST.FL.NOZZ. 36X400MM W/BRUS.

COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X250MM

COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP

OFFICE COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X300MM

NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM DRY

NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM WET

COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM

WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36X300

ELECTRIC TURBINE BRUSH Ø36X305MM 230V

TURBINE BRUSH NOZZLE 300XØ36MM

SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC
-----------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------------	-------------------

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	●	●
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	●	●	●	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	o	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	●	●	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

								o	o		o	o	o			o	o		o		o	o	o
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	--	---	--	---	---	---

	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	5B STATION	5B TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000535
	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107409977
	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○			○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107416995
	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302002331
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5147
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	60356
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5149
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107402706
	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	302003666
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000962
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000477
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000259
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15348
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15349
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302002365
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	7270
		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○						11664
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	54118

**System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle**

BRUSH STRIPS FOR 60356

THREAD PICK UP FOR 8046

System 36 Brush/Universal Nozzle

BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70

BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA

UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115

UNIV NOZZLE Ø36X150 ALU

TURBINE HAND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X150MM

RADIATOR BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X420

OVAL BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36MM

SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK

System 36 Crevice/Cone Nozzle

CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200

CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP

CREVICE NOZZLE Ø 36X15X920 ST/CR

DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36X190 MM GREY RUBBER

FLAT NOZZLE Ø36MM RUBBER

System 32 Hose Vacuum Cleaner

HOSE Ø32X4000MM AS RED

AS HOSED32X5000MM WITH TOOL

COAXIAL SUCTION HOSE Ø32 SET

SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC
-----------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------------	-------------------

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

●

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

●

●

●

●

●

●

●

○

○

●

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

●

●

○

●

○

○

○

○

○

●

●

●

●

●

●

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

●

●

●

●

○

●

●

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	5B STATION	5B TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0HMM SD XC	Item no.		
																																60358		
																																64127		
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5146		
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o			o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	6086	
	o	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14295	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5145	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	41275	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5144	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40455	
	o	o	●	o	●																o	o	o	o	o	o							302002509	
	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	29541	
				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	6084	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	17836	
	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	o	5067	
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40456	
	o	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o			o	o								o	o	●	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107413543
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o										o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	30657	
		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o												o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107400841	



System 32 Hose Vacuum Cleaner

HOSE SLEEVE Ø32 PVC

System 27 Hose Vacuum Cleaner

UNIV HOSE Ø27X3500 WITH TOOL ADAPTER EVA

HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER

TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS

System 27 Brush/Universal Nozzle

CURRY COMB Ø27MM

BRUSH CURRY COMB Ø 27MM

SPIKED CURRY COMB Ø 27MM

Filter

FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS

FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X185 PET M-CLASS

FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS

FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS

FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS

FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 HEPA H14

ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT T22-T40 T40W-VHC200

KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS

18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS

ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT M.125/1216

CARTRIDGE FILTER

SALTIX 10

MAXXI II 35 WD

MAXXI II 55-1 WD

MAXXI II 55-2 WD

MAXXI II 75-1 WD

MAXXI II 75-2 WD

AERO 21-01 PC

AERO 21-01 PC INOX

AERO 21-21 PC

AERO 21-21 PC INOX

AERO 26-01 PC X

AERO 26-21 PC

AERO 26-2L PC

AERO 31-21 PC INOX

ATTIX 30-01

ATTIX 30-01 PC

ATTIX 30-11 PC

ATTIX 30-21 PC

ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX

ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX

ATTIX 50-01 PC

ATTIX 50-21 PC

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM

ATTIX 50-21 PC EC



	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	5B STATION	5B TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
	○	○	○	○	○															○	○	○	○	○	○							14682
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	14289
	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	107406091
	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	107404520
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6092
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6093
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6094
						●	●		●																							302000490
								○																		○						302000751
								●				●	●													●					○	107400562
						○	○		○																		●	●	●	●		302000658
								○				○	○																	●		107400564
						○	○		○																							302001095
															○	○																4056000523
														●	○	●	●															40000338
														○	●	○	○															40000699
															○																	Z5 60357
																																107407297



Filter

CARTRIDGE FILTER

HEPA CARTRIDGE FILTER

HEPA CARTRIDGE FILTER

HEPA FILTER H13

FILTER ELEMENT Ø140X75 H-CLASS/HEPA

FLAT FILTER PTFE M-CLASS 1 PCS

HEPA FILTER COVER KIT

Sack Filter

CLOTH FILTER INSERT

SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375X350 NEEDLE FELT

SPECIAL CLOTH FILTER NEEDLE FELT

CLOTH FILTER ATTIX 5/7 POLY NEEDLE FELT

SACK FILTER

Special Filter

MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER

MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT

MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9

FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50

FILTER FOR COOLING AIR 0.7X150X100 5 PCS

FILTER PROTECTIVE COVER Ø185X200

SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC
-----------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------------	-------------------

●

●

●

●

○

○

○

○

○

○



ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	5B STATION	5B TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC
ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC									
										Item no.									
										107407300									
										107409006									
										107409007									
										107402902									
○	○	○	○	○						107413555							●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●						107413540							●	●	●
○	○	○	○	○						107413542							○	○	○
												○							
										302002894									
										17069			●	●					
										302000606									
					○	○	○	○		302000525								○	
										147 1432 500									
					○	○	○	○		302000491								○	○
										302003721								○	○
										107400041		○							
										107400453							○	○	○
					○	○	○	○		302001871							○		○
					○	○		○		11801									

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0HM SD XC	Item no.	
					○	○		○	●	●										○	○	○	○	○							15475	
							○				○	○																				302002885
○	○	○	○	○																○	○	○	○	○	○							107413541
																																302002404
					○	○	○	○			○															○						302002892
																											○	○				302004000
																												○				302004004
					○	○	○	○																		○						302001484
					○	○	○	○			○															○						302000200
																																82367810
																																140 8618 000
																																82367820
○	○	○	○	○																○	○	○	○	○	○							107413547
																				○	○	○	○	○	○							107413556
																																302000804
																											○	○				302000728
					○	○	○	○				○														○						302001480
○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○												○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	30082



Safety Filter Bag

SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 30 SET5

SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 40/50 SET5

SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 7 SET5

SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 9 SET5

SAFETY FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 33/44

Bag

PACKAGE OF 5 BAGS D460 LDPE

Assembly

HOSE HOLDER KIT

SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS

GRID AND VALVE D460 FE COMPLETE

Exhaust Air Collector

EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR

EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR ATTIX 5/7

EXHAUST FITTING D50 ATTIX 9

EXHAUST AIR ADAPTER KIT

Other

CHIP COLLECTION BASKET Ø392X390 SS

CHIP BASKET ATTIX9 BASIC

ACCESSORY NET ATTIX 5

ACCESSORY BASKET

SALTIX 10

MAXXI II 35 WD

MAXXI II 55-1 WD

MAXXI II 55-2 WD

MAXXI II 75-1 WD

MAXXI II 75-2 WD

AERO 21-01 PC

AERO 21-01 PC INOX

AERO 21-21 PC

AERO 21-21 PC INOX

AERO 26-01 PC X

AERO 26-21 PC

AERO 26-2L PC

AERO 31-21 PC INOX

ATTIX 30-01

ATTIX 30-01 PC

ATTIX 30-11 PC

ATTIX 30-21 PC

ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX

ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX

ATTIX 50-01 PC

ATTIX 50-21 PC

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM

ATTIX 50-21 PC EC

	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	5B STATION	5B TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
																																107400233
																																107400236
																																302001486
																																302003473
																																107413549
																																4084001017
																																40000856
																																40000892
																																Z5 60034
																																302003717
																																302000522
																																302002621
																																107417865
																																302001612
																																302003003
																																302000524
																																302002624

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



Other

BOX FOR SUCTION HOSE ATTIX 7

C-HOSE 15 M WITH CONNECT.

ADAPTER PLATE KIT

FLEXIBLE STRAP SET 2 PCS

HOSE/CABLE HOOK BLACK 1 PCS.

TROLLEY HANDLE KIT

Disposal Bag

DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 33/44 5 PCS

Other

STORAGE L-BOXX KIT W. DUSTBAGS

Option

REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG

Hose Vacuum Cleaner

HOSE CPL ANTISTATIC BLACK

HOSE CPL D32

HOSE D32 1.9M CPL

HOSE D40 2.5M CPL

Tube

EXTENSION TUBE ALUMINIUM

EXTENSION TUBE D32 - SS

EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS

TELESCOPIC TUBE 1130MM D32

SALTIX 10
MAXXI II 35 WD
MAXXI II 55-1 WD
MAXXI II 55-2 WD
MAXXI II 75-1 WD
MAXXI II 75-2 WD
AERO 21-01 PC
AERO 21-01 PC INOX
AERO 21-21 PC
AERO 21-21 PC INOX
AERO 26-01 PC X
AERO 26-21 PC
AERO 26-2L PC
AERO 31-21 PC INOX
ATTIX 30-01
ATTIX 30-01 PC
ATTIX 30-11 PC
ATTIX 30-21 PC
ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX
ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX
ATTIX 50-01 PC
ATTIX 50-21 PC
ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM
ATTIX 50-21 PC EC

○

●

●

●

●

●

●

●

●

●

●

●

●

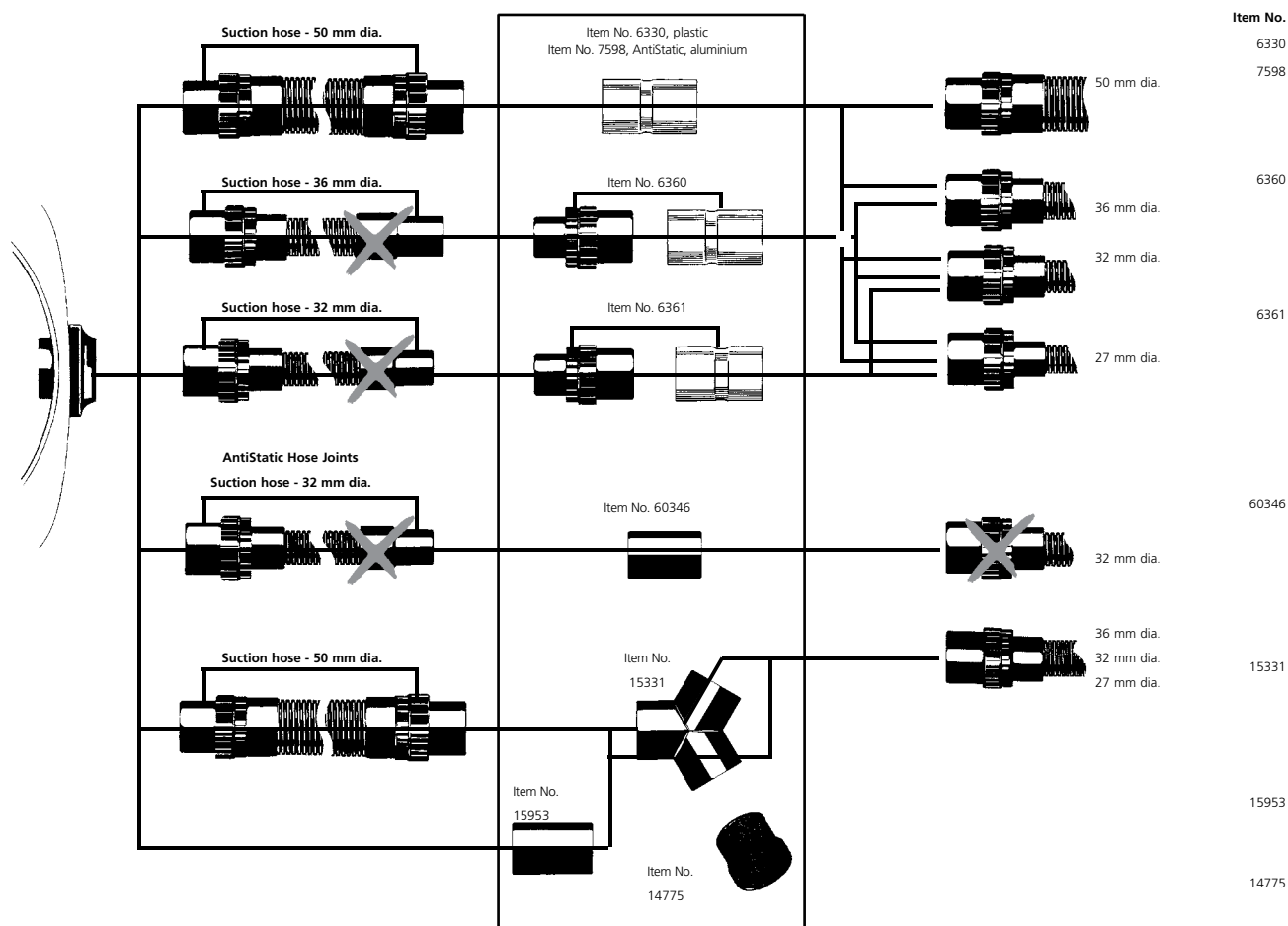
○

	ATTIX 33-01 IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC	ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 44-2L IC	ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 MWV	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 33-2H IC	ATTIX 33-2H PC	ATTIX 33-2M IC	ATTIX 33-2M PC	ATTIX 44-2H IC	ATTIX 44-2M IC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.	
										○	●																					302001554	
										○	○																					7567	
	○	○	●	○	●																○	○	○	○	○	○						107413551	
	○	●	○	●	○																●	●	●	●	●	●						107413553	
	●	●	●	●	●																●	●	●	●	●	●						107415083	
	○	○	●	○	●																○	○	○	○	○	○						107413552	
	○	○	○	○	○																○	○	○	○	○	○						107417821	
	○	○	○	○	○																○	○	○	○	○	○						107413554	
														●	○	○	○															Z5 60109	
																																	107415116
																																	147 0765 500
																																	107407308
																																	107407336
																																	011 6431 500
																																	107407309
																																	107407337
																																	81906500

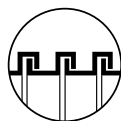


Tube		SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC
	TELESCOPIC TUBE ALUMINIUM	○																							
	Vac Nozzle Wet																								
	FLOOR NOZZLE D32 RUBBER STRIP		●																						
	FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP			●	●	●	●																		
	Hard Floor Nozzle																								
	FLOOR NOZZLE D32 BRUSH		●																						
	FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH			●	●	●	●																		
	NOZZLE MULTI SURFACE D32	●																							
	Round Brush Nozzle																								
	BRUSH NOZZLE D32	●																							
	BRUSH NOZZLE D32		●																						
	Crevice Nozzle																								
	CREVICE NOZZLE D32		●																						
	CREVICE NOZZLE D32 L153 BLACK	●																							
	CREVICE NOZZLE D40			●	●	●	●																		
	Combination Nozzle																								
	COMBI NOZZLE RD277 KIT	○																							
	COMBI NOZZLE RD295 D32	○																							
	Wet Filter		●																						
	WET FILTER																								
	WET FILTER			●	●	●	●																		
	Squeegee, Blade, Skirt and Splash Guard																								
	SQUEEGEE COMPLETE ANTHRACIT		○	○	○	○																			

		Item no.
ATTIX 33-01 IC		011 8130 500
ATTIX 33-2L IC		
ATTIX 33-2L IC MOBILE		
ATTIX 44-2L IC		107407310
ATTIX 44-2L IC MOBILE		107407338
ATTIX 751-11		
ATTIX 751-21		107407311
ATTIX 761-21 XC		107407339
ATTIX 791-21 EC		140 6700 570
ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC		140 8244 500
ATTIX 751-71 MWV		107407312
ATTIX 961-01		107407334
ATTIX 965-21 SD XC		147 0146 500
ATTIX 115-01		107408850
ATTIX 125-01		107411677
ATTIX 145-01		140 8492 520
ATTIX 155-01		107407299
SB STATION		107407302
SB TANDEM		
ATTIX 33-2H IC		
ATTIX 33-2H PC		
ATTIX 33-2M IC		
ATTIX 33-2M PC		
ATTIX 44-2H IC		
ATTIX 44-2M IC		
ATTIX 761-2M XC		
ATTIX 30-0H		
ATTIX 30-0H PC		
ATTIX 50-0H PC		
ATTIX 751-0H		
ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC		



Suction hoses



Universal

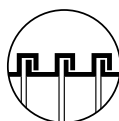
Colour: Silver metallic, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø38, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Antistatic

Colour: Black, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

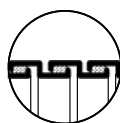
Oil-resistant

Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C (short term +150°C)
Bend radius: Ø27 r = 60 mm, Ø32 r = 70 mm, Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm



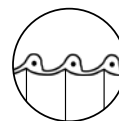
Heat-resistant

Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C (short term +150°C)
Bend radius: Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm



Metal

Colour: Galvanized, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +120°C
Bend radius: r = 180 mm
High wear-resistant. Not suitable for acid and lye.



Chips, abrasive

Colour: Transparent, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -40 to +90°C (short term +125°C)
Bend radius: Ø60 r = 60 mm
Special for metal shavings, glass, sliver and other materials, oil-resistant, antistatic, aluminium sleeves and steel wire coil

Lengths as required		Nozzle side sleeve		By the metre – max 20 m	Vacuum side sleeve		Complete	
				Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Length m	Item No.
System 70	Universal			42419	34947***		34955	
System 50	Universal			15101	11984		15101	1.75
							4	19930
	Oil-resistant			15101	14238		15101	4 15358
	Heat-resistant			7162	14238		7162	4 6468
	Antistatic			15811	7599		15811	4 11061
	Chips			33435	15309		14630	4 15815
	Metal						4	15182
System 38	Universal			302002887	107400052 (only available in roll of 20 m)		107400049	4
								302002796
	Antistatic			107410009			107401525	5
System 36				107417868*				107401368
	Universal			11597	11985		15102	3
				107417867*	11985		15102	3
							4	25537*
	Oil-resistant			46690*	6429		15102	3.5
	Heat-resistant			7674**	6429		7673	4
	Anti-kink spring			14194**				6070**
	AntiStatic			107417867*	15312		15812	3
							4	60781*
							5	63209*
System 32				14243	15312		15812	4
						Type 22	43960	15311
	Electric tool	Connection DN 33-36		48070				
		DIN 44717, DN 35-40 AS		48750				
	Universal			107417866*	14240****		15103	
	Hand tube			60911	14240****		15103	3
	Antistatic			107417866*			30928	4
								107413543*
	Electric tool			107404564	43502		30928	5
								30657
System 27	Universal	Electric tool		107404520	15307		15104	3.5
	Antistatic	Electric tool		107404520	15326		15369	3.5



Build to pick-up combustible/flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22

- Approved for cleaning and dust extraction in ATEX Zone 22 environments with explosive dust
- Brushless long life EC motors for ignition source-free performance
- High quality stainless steel container
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- A full range of TYPE 22 accessories is available to tailor your machine to your application

The ATTIX 40 TYPE 22 and ATTIX 7 TYPE 22 machines are powerful vacuum cleaners with stainless steel containers approved to be used for both M-class dust and ATEX Zone 22 environments.

The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that it does not go below the minimum 20 m/s. The perfect concept for Industrial use where safety is a must.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3200	3800
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1400	1500
Power piec (W)	1100	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	60	59
Container volume (l-max)	37	70
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	450x440x750	605x580x970
Weight (kg)	13	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•
Motor speed control		•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor	•	•
Extra socket for tool		•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE 27X3500 CONDUCTIVE TYPE22		107404779
HOSE Ø36X4000MM W COUPLING TYPE 22	44193	
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 TYPE 22		107404521
CURVED HAND TUBE TYPE22 Ø36MM SS	44188	
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 RUBBER	302000227	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER		302000491
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	302003721	
ITEM NO.	107400410	302001537



Build to pick-up combustible/flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22

- Approved for cleaning and dust extraction in ATEX Zone 22 environments with explosive dust
- Dual brushless long life EC motors for ignition-source-free performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- Big surface H-Class filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- A full range of Type 22 accessories is available to tailor your machine to your application

The ATTIX 995 H/M TYPE 22 is a powerful two-motor vacuum cleaner approved to be used for both M- and H-Class dust and ATEX Zone 22 environments. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and a stainless steel SitDown container.

The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that it does go below the minimum 20 m/s.

The perfect concept for Industrial use where safety is a must.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3200
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1400
Power piec (W)	2 x 1100
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	615x690x990
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	H-class
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Safety filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS	107400564
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9	107400041
ITEM NO.	302002904



System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Hose Vacuum Cleaner

	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1	ATTIX 995-0HM SD XC TYPE 22	Item no.
HOSE 27X3500 CONDUCTIVE TYPE22	○	●		107404779
HOSE Ø50X4000MM CONDUCTIVE TYPE 22	○	○	○	43245
HOSE Ø50X4000MM CHIP TYPE 22	○	○	○	42825
HOSE Ø50X8000MM CHIP TYPE 22	○	○	○	63710
HOSE Ø36X4000MM W COUPLING TYPE 22	●	○	○	44193
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 TYPE 22	○	●		107404521
System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Tube/Nozzle				
EXTENSION TUBE TYPE22 Ø36X950MM SS	○	○	○	46982
CURVED EXTENSION TUBE TYPE22 Ø50x1100 S	○	○	○	33609
CURVED HAND TUBE TYPE22 Ø36MM SS	●	○	○	44188
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 RUBBER	●	○	○	302000227
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50 RUBBER	○	○	○	42836
CREVICE NOZZLE TYPE 22 Ø36 L290MM PLAST	○	○	○	44192
CREVICE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50X350 PE	○	○	○	42837
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 R70-120MM	○	○	○	48066
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 R120-200MM	○	○	○	48067
FLOOR NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36X450MM	○	○	○	302000369
FLOOR NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø 50X500MM	○	○	○	42834
BRUSH NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36X230MM PE	○	○	○	44191

		ATTIX 40-50M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-20M/B1	ATTIX 995-00MM SD XC TYPE 22	Item no.
	System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Tube/Nozzle				
	ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø 50MM	○	○	○	42831
	FLAT NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50MM RUBBER	○	○	○	42839
	COARSE DIRT NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50x200MM ALU	○	○	○	42835
	System 50 Vac Floor Nozzle				
	FIXED FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X600MM ALU		○	○	302001481
	Safety Filter Bag				
	SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 40/50 SET5	○			107400236
	SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 7 SET5		○		302001486
	SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 9 SET5			○	302003473
	Filter				
	FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	●	●		302000490
	FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS			●	107400564
	Filter Bag				
	FLEECE FILTER BAG PU 5 PCS		○		302002892
	FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50	○			302004004
	FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS		○		302001484
	Disposal Bag				
	DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS	○			302000804
	DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS		○	○	302001480
	DISPOSAL BAG FOR FILTER E LEMENT	○	○		30082
	Special Filter				
	MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER		●		302000491
	MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	●			302003721



ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22

ATTIX 791-2M/B1

ATTIX 995-0HM SD XC TYPE 22

Item no.

Special Filter

MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9

●

107400041

FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50

○

107400453

Other

AIRBOX 230/1/50 EU

○

302001192

FORKLIFT ACCESSORY

○

302002622

ACCESSORY BASKET

○

302002624

Exhaust Air Collector

EXHAUST FITTING D50 ATTIX 9

○

302002621

EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR

○

302003717

Vacuum Accessory Set

TYPE 22 VACUUM SET Ø36MM 6-PCS

○

○

○

48907





Compact professional spray extractor - easy to handle and transport

- The all-round cleaner for carpets, furnitures and other upholstery elements
- Both wet & dry vacuuming
- Low centre of gravity
- Compact spray extraction unit with extensive accessory package
- Super suction power
- Taylor made for automotive cleaning

A compact spray extractor for carpet and upholstery cleaning that is easy to handle and transport. Perfect for cleaning of even the dirtiest carpets and furniture. Simple operation, robust and stable design for commercial use. Maximum suction power for excellent cleaning results.



TECHNICAL DATA	HOME CLEANER	TW 300	TW 300 CAR
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2400	2400	2400
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	190/19	190/19	190/19
Water flow (l/m)	2	2	2
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	2 / 0.2	2 / 0.2	2 / 0.2
Cleaning width (mm)	260	260	80
Solution/recovery tank (l)	8/8	8/8	8/8
Power consumption (W)	1000	1000	1000
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	230/50	230/50	230/50
Cable length (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5
Weight (kg)	9.5	9.5	9.5
Length x width x height (mm)	390x390x520	390x390x520	390x390x520
FEATURES			
With fixed cable	•	•	•
Detergent tank	•	•	•
Single-phase	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074	107408074	
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	302000477		
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70	5146		
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295		
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084		
CARPET NOZZLE 260MM METAL - 1 NOZZLE		7310	
SUCTION NOZZLE	47895		
HAND ADAPTER 80 MM SPRAY KU			6696
SUCTION HOSE D32X3000MM	34484	34484	34484
INSERT	47896		
SPR.-HOSE	48377		
ITEM NO.	303000002	67009	303000006

		HOME CLEANER	TW 300	TW 300 CAR	Item no.
	System 32 Hose Vacuum Cleaner				
	SUCTION HOSE D32X2200MM	○	○	○	48331
	System 36 Tube				
	EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	●	●		107408074
	System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle				
	COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	●	○	○	302000477
	WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36X300	○	○	○	7270
	SUCTION NOZZLE WATER Ø36 300MM		○	○	63992
	System 36 Brush/Universal Nozzle				
	BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70	●	○	○	5146
	UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	●	○	○	14295
	System 36 Crevice/Cone Nozzle				
	CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	●	○	○	6084
	Extractor Nozzle				
	CARPET NOZZLE 260MM METAL - 1 NOZZLE		●	○	7310
	SUCTION NOZZLE	●	○	○	47895
	HAND ADAPTER 80 MM SPRAY KU		○	●	6696
	HAND ADAPTER 90 MM SPRAY		○	○	7335
	VACUUMING WAND		○	○	11551
	Extractor				
	SUCTION HOSE D32X3000MM	●	●	●	34484
	HAND ADAPTER SET DN32	○			47511
	INSERT	●			47896
	SPR-HOSE	●			48377
	Bag				
	FILTER BAG TW 10 BAGS	○	○	○	6695



Without compromising on cleaning performance

For maximum efficiency, think Nilfisk

The Nilfisk range of automatic cleaning machines allows you to clean efficiently. You can trust us on four priorities when we design and develop the machines - excellent cleaning results, ease of use, maximum lifespan, low maintenance and service costs.

Reduce downtime with Nilfisk “tool-free” system

The exclusive Nilfisk “tool-free” system allows the operator to check or change the brushes and decks quickly and easily, thus keeping downtime to a minimum and saving money. Our machines are designed to be easy to maintain, all the main parts can be accessed quickly and directly.

We focus on maximising your up-time

All scrubber dryers have been built for easy maintenance and maximum up-time. This is enhanced by features like:

- easy access to key components like batteries and vacuum motor
- easy and quick change of squeegee blades, brushes and pads
- no tools needed to change accessories
- easy access to batteries for service; easy to charge

Effective cleaning with a vast range of discs and brushes

All discs and brushes are designed to carefully clean many types of floors. Nilfisk scrubber dryers can safely and effectively clean all hard floor surfaces. Nilfisk can advise on the machine, accessory and detergent most suitable for use in your premises. Our machines remove all types of dirt: dust, oil, rubber etc. Nilfisk has the perfect solution for you. A comprehensive range of accessories extends the use of your scrubber dryer.

- batteries or cable: depends on the environment to clean
- charger on board or not: to charge everywhere you want
- monoblocs or cells in a tray batteries: depends on the running time you need
- cylindrical or flat brush system: depends on the floor and if you need to sweep or not
- brushes or pads: a large choice to be closed to the cleaning task

The efficient one-stop solution

Versatile enough for any hard floor, our scrubber dryers are designed for ease-of-operation and straightforward maintenance, saving you time at every turn. And whichever you choose, proven performance is ensured.

WALK-BEHIND SCRUBBER-DRYERS

All our walk-behind scrubber-dryers have different cleaning capacities, which means you will always be able to find the optimum machine for your needs. These versatile machines are capable of cleaning any hard floor.

Choose models with either disc or cylindrical brushes, with or without traction, battery or electrical-driven. A cylindrical brush ensures debris enters the scrubbing path and is collected in a separate hopper (wet sweeping) and is ideal for cleaning garages, warehouses, automotive showrooms or sports facilities etc.



RIDE-ON SCRUBBERS

Our range of ride-on scrubbers give you perfect quality combined with a number of additional features. Time-tested technology ensures efficient and economical application.

Nilfisk ride-on scrubbers mean a perfect clean in next to no time. These machines take care of several steps simultaneously. The scrubber - which can be switched on when ever needed - does its job with the help of water and an additional detergent. In the final step, the rear mounted squeegee picks up used water and collects it in the tank.

SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4

Our SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4 cleans floors more effectively than traditional disc scrubbers! The unique BOOST™ pad is rectangular and provides consistent contact across the cleaning path. Its orbital motion requires less pad pressure and attacks dirt from multiple directions as it passes over the floor. Efficient use of the cleaning solution results in water savings of 50% to 70% with BOOST™, reducing waste water removal costs and protecting the environment.



Who says a hard-wearing cleaner can't be quiet?

Ideal for confined areas both in- and outdoors, our FLOORTEC dust-free sweepers combine rugged design with quiet performance.

FLOORTEC WALK-BEHIND SWEEPERS

We have walk-behind sweepers available for indoor and outdoor use and for cleaning large carpeted areas. For optimal capacity, some of our walkbehind machines use the overthrow system, which means the main broom fills the hopper from the top.

FLOORTEC walk-behind sweepers are the ideal solution for small to medium sized cleaning jobs such as service stations, parking lots, school yards, factories and small warehouses. Battery driven for indoor use and petrol driven for demanding outdoor tasks. They are all designed for simple operation, easy service and maintenance, and all feature dust-free sweeping.



RIDE-ON SWEEPERS

Our range of ride-on sweepers gets the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort. Their design is combined with powerful engines, wide sweeping path, excellent manoeuvrability and a ramp climbing capacity from 16% to 20% for cleaning large areas of floors or carpets, and for getting into confined spaces such as elevators or narrow aisles. Battery driven for indoor use and petrol/LPG driven for demanding tasks. They are all designed for simple operation, easy service and maintenance, and all feature dust-free sweeping. Some models offer a high dump system for easy emptying.

A complete range of polishers

SINGLE DISC FLOOR POLISHERS

SPINTEC 443 is a range of single disc floor polishers for your professional maintenance and everyday cleaning tasks. This platform offers you the choice of low speed, high speed and dual speed models, which ensures efficient scrubbing, stripping, polishing and spray cleaning of almost all types of floors, while also getting a longer lasting and attractive finish.

The SPINTEC 551 UH is a handy and easy-to-use burnisher ideally suited for daytime cleaning in hospitals, institutions, hotels, retail stores and for contract cleaning companies. With a folding handle it is easy to transport and can be in operation within few seconds.



Eco Brilliance Pads

– renovate floors in four easy steps

With the Nilfisk Eco Brilliance pad system you can renovate your floor during daily cleaning. Use 4 pads in 4 steps to achieve a clean and shiny floor. The 4 steps have to be repeated in the same way and correct order to achieve perfect results.

The 4 pad system can also be used to intensively renovate floors but this will increase the downtime of the surface. Before renovating a floor consider the daily traffic in the area. If daily traffic is high you consider how shiny the floor needs to be, as higher shine floors require extra maintenance.



Better results

The Nilfisk Eco Brilliance pad not only saves time, but is environmentally friendly and gives a better result compared to traditional pads. The method was developed for soft stone or concrete floors, but it also gives an excellent result on other floor types, such as plastic and linoleum and polished surfaces. It is best-suited to shops, foyers and other heavy traffic which require not just cleanliness, but also a shiny, attractive surface.

The environment and result

The combination of pads and clean water give perfect cleaning results and minimise residues. In heavily soiled areas or production zones, detergent can be added if required. Almost all Nilfisk scrubber dryers can be fitted with the Ecoflex dosing system for nonchemical cleaning, allowing the addition of detergent as required.

- Renovates old and worn floors and restores shine.
- Brings floor restoration to a more economical level.
- Simple system for renovating floors during daily cleaning.
- Buffs floors to the desired shine.

How to get clean shiny floors

To get clean shiny floors the 4 different pads should be used in 4 steps renovating your floors. Starting with the step 1 red pad it needs to pass the same surface between 6 to 10 times depending on the floor condition before moving to the next step. All steps need to be done with water and the water needs to be removed between every step. For renovating large areas a scrubber drier is recommended but if the surface is smaller a single disc together with a wet vac can do the job fast and easy. This is also a fast way to make a demonstration on a small surface to confirm which result can be achieved.

Need a high gloss?

If a high gloss floor is preferred the step 4 green pad can be used dry with a burnisher or high speed single disc machine with 300-2000 rpm.

This will give an easy to clean surface with very high shine.

To preserve this level daily maintenance may need to be increased depending on daily traffic.

ECO BRILLIANCE PADS RANGE

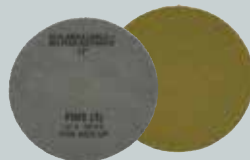
STEP 1 - COARSE - RED

Use the red pad to remove old and worn surfaces, leaving a clean matt finish.



STEP 3 - FINE - YELLOW

Use yellow pad for daily cleaning which removes dirt and scratches, leaving a satin surface which is easy to keep clean. The renovation can stop here but continue to use the yellow pad in the daily cleaning to preserve this condition of the floor.



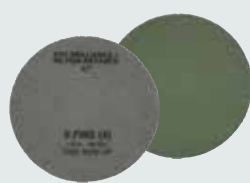
STEP 2 - MEDIUM - BLUE

Use the blue pad to prepare the surface still leaving a clean but less matt finish.



STEP 4 - VERY FINE - GREEN

Use the green pad for daily cleaning which removes dirt and scratches, leaving a shiny surface. For high gloss the green pad can be used dry on a high speed burnisher or a high speed single disc machine depending on floor type. This high shine can require extra work to be maintained if the daily traffic of the area is high.



Eco Pads

– cleaner floors and a greener world

With Eco Pads we offer you an eco-friendly way to clean, maintain and preserve the gloss of your floors. The Eco Pads are available in 8 variants for the most common floor surfaces such as terrazzo, natural stone, concrete, vinyl and epoxy. Eco Pads are made of 100% recycled synthetic fibre material (polyester), and the primary source of materials is recycled soda and water bottles!



BLUE - CLEANER PAD

The Blue Cleaner Pad is constructed of polyester fibers in a semi open texture nonwoven fabrication and is specially designed for medium wet scrubbing or heavy duty spray cleaning. Use with a neutral floor cleaning solution to remove old soiled floor finish layers. This product is also used to scrub soiled hard surface floors such as concrete when used with appropriate cleaning chemicals. Aggressively removes heavy dirt and scuff marks. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 350 RPM.



BROWN - STRIPPING PAD

The Brown Stripping Pad is constructed of polyester fibers in a semi open texture nonwoven fabrication and is designed for medium duty stripping. Use with water based floor stripping solution to remove worn and soiled floor finishes or sealers. For use on standard electric floor machines or automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 350 RPM.



E-GREEN - SCRUB PAD

The E-Green Scrub Pad is constructed of polyester fibres in a semi open texture nonwoven fabrication and is designed for deep scrubbing. Use with a cleaning solution to scrub hard floor surfaces. This pad will aggressively remove dirt and scuff marks from heavily soiled floors. For use on standard electric floor machines or automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 350 RPM.



E-BLACK - STRIPPING PAD

The E-Black Stripping Pad is constructed of polyester fibers in a semi open texture nonwoven fabrication. Designed for customers who want a more dense nonwoven pad. Use with water based floor stripping solution to remove worn and soiled floor finishes or sealers. For use on standard electric floor machines or automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 350 RPM.



RED - BUFFING PAD

The Red Buffing Pad is used for light cleaning and buffing. It will remove light scuff marks and dirt while producing a high gloss shine. For use on standard electric floor machines, orbital scrubbers and automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 800 RPM.



TAN - BUFFING PAD

The Tan Buffing is a floor maintenance pad used for light cleaning and buffing. It will remove light scuff marks and dirt while producing a high gloss shine. For use on standard electric floor machines, orbital scrubbers and automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 800 RPM.



REMOVER - ULTRA HIGH SPEED BURNISHING PAD

The Remover floor maintenance UHS burnishing Pad is constructed of polyester fibers in a textured nonwoven fabrication. Used to burnish/polish floor finish to a high gloss, for soft and hard finishes. This pad has a special funder formulation that allows the pad to effectively remove black marks and restore gloss in one pass. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 3000 RPM.



WHITE - SUPER POLISH PAD

The White Polish floor maintenance Pad is made of polyester fibers in a dense textured, nonwoven pattern, bonded with a sturdy adhesive. This extra fine pad has been designed for polishing clean, dry floors. Use dry or with a fine water mist to produce a high gloss wet look to newly finished floors. For use with standard electric floor machines, orbital scrubbers and automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 1000 RPM.

Empower your Nilfisk

In order to ensure that your machine provides the best possible service, we recommend that you always use our range of batteries in your equipment. The technology of our machines is supplemented by batteries selected for their quality and durability, reliable operation and minimum maintenance. The capacity of the batteries in our program is measured in A/h (Amperes per hour) and is listed according to the European std. in A/5h.



Acid Batteries / WET batteries

The WET batteries are lead sulphate batteries, and they are made in a flat plate or tubular metal construction which are soaked in a sulphuric acid solution which produces a chemical reaction between the plates / tubes thus allowing the desired voltage and capacity to be reached. The lifetime of WET / acid batteries is measured in cycles. One cycle is equal to a full discharge / charge sequence, the lifetime of WET / acid batteries varies between 800-1500 cycles.

Semi Traction batteries are also available – these are WET / acid batteries manufactured with a different technology and with less cycles - typically 300-500 cycles.

WET / acid batteries release gas during the re-charging phase, which is why they regularly need to be refilled with distilled water. Charging of WET / acid batteries also needs to take place in dedicated ventilated room.

GEL batteries / Maintenance free batteries

The maintenance free batteries are sealed valve regulated batteries with the same dimensions as std. WET batteries, but maintenance free batteries have less capacity per unit. Maintenance free batteries can only be discharged down to 70% compared to a std. WET battery, which can be discharged to 80%. This means that it is vital to be clear on the need when choosing maintenance free batteries.

The maintenance free batteries have some advantages compared to a standard WET battery such as:

- No water refill
- Lower power consumption during charging
- No acid spill on the machine or in the charging room
- No gassing during charging – no special room needed

Maintenance free batteries are approximately 35-50 % more expensive than standard WET batteries.

The lifespan of a battery

The lifespan of a battery is measured by charge and discharge sequences – one charge and discharge is one cycle. It is important to stress that the life span of all batteries are shortened if the battery is not allowed to fully recharge after use – i.e. if the battery is put to use before it is fully charged it will be damaged.

The no. of cycles is an important quality indicator on all traction batteries - the more cycles - the longer the life span. The average level of cycles for a conventional battery in the market is 600-800 while all Nilfisk machines can be equipped with batteries that considerably exceed the average of useful cycles.





Light and compact upright scrubber dryer

- Easy to use, low weight, easy to carry
- Flexible for both hard floors and small carpets (Option)
- Ergonomic two handed operation
- Easy maintenance
- Removable tank in tank system (Carry in one hand)
- Detachable cord 10 m
- Transparent solution tank for solution level control
- Simple on/off main switch (also solution pump can be turned off)

SCRUBTEC 130 E is an interesting choice for small shops, schools, restaurants, coffee shops, gas stations, bakeries, fast food chains, hotels, cleaning companies etc., and also in-home cleaning. It is a small upright scrubber dryer, designed for cleaning of mainly hard surface floors, but can also clean small carpet areas, remove spots, etc. with an optional kit including carpet squeegees. By adding the optional kit, the machine gets ready for spot cleaning of carpets, cleaning of entrée carpets or small areas of textile flooring.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 130 E
Scrubbing width (mm)	310
Squeegee width (mm)	321
Productivity theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	630/310
Solution/recovery tank (l)	3/4
Brush speed (RPM)	2100
Brush quantity and type	1 Cylindrical
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/ 50-60
Length x width x height (mm)	400x360x1150
Weight (kg)	12
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	72 ± 2
Ip protection class	X4
Power consumption (W)	800
FEATURES	
Detachable cord	•
Delivered ready to use (full package)	•
Plastic bumper on the deck	•
Tank in tank solution	•
Two hands working handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
2-HAND HANDLE	107413470
DETACHABLE CORD 10M EU	107413490
BRUSH CYL 310MM MEDIUM WHITE	107411860
SQUEEGEE 321MM 13 KIT	107411867
ITEM NO.	107408150



SCRUBTEC 334 C sweep, scrub and dry at the same time

- Easy handling: Tank-in-tank design for carrying in one hand gives an easy emptying and refilling
- Effective: Sweeping, scrubbing and drying at the same time
- High cleaning performance: 34 cm cylindrical brush or microfiber roll
- Productive: Up to 40 minutes of runtime with 6-liter solution tank and a 6-liter recovery tank
- Powerful: 36V Lithium battery technology, including charger
- Easy to use: The ergonomic handle can be adjusted into different positions, used free floating or folded for storage
- Intuitive and self-explaining: Informative display on the handle
- Full control: OneTouch button is activating all essential functions and touch sensors in the handle provide an easy operation
- Non-stop cleaning: The two water/solution settings can be changed on-the-fly
- Safe: Out of Water alarm protecting the machine
- Convenient: Easy to carry and move due to its compact design and low weight
- Low TCO: Long lifetime with 'No tool' inspection, service and maintenance

The SCRUBTEC 334 is a compact scrubber dryer for fast and effective cleaning of hard floors, which will take you into every corner and ensure efficient cleaning in both directions - also under furniture and shelves. You will get a light and productive machine with a low sound level suited for daytime cleaning as it is battery-driven. An attractive choice for gas stations, fast food chains, automotive, etc.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 334C B
Squeegee width (mm)	340
Productivity theoretical/actual (m²/h)	1360/680
Solution/recovery tank (l)	6/6
Brush pressure (kg)	Max 12
Brush speed (RPM)	1000
Brush quantity and type	1 Cyl
Length x width x height (mm)	630x425x400
Weight (kg)	25
Ip protection class	X4
Power consumption (kW)	0.3
FEATURES	
Compact design	•
Lithium Battery	•
Delivered ready to use (full package)	•
One Touch Button	•
Tank in tank solution	•
Scrubbing and sweeping	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
MINI CONTAINER PLAST. F DIRT PKD	9100001964
BATTERY LI KIT INCL CHARGER EU UK	9100002056
BRUSH CYL 340MM MEDIUM NYLON WHITE	9100002066
ITEM NO.	9087382020



Battery powered and ideal for small areas

- Outstanding pressure for excellent scrubbing effectiveness
- Easily adjustable deck for a perfect traction control
- Adjustable water flow
- Fast and simple maintenance since all components are easily accessible
- Clear recovery lid
- Ergonomic, adjustable and foldable handle
- Large non marking wheels for easy transport
- Automatic brush and solution on off in neutral
- Patent Elastic Strap System for easy installation and removal of squeegee blades
- On board charger
- Real two tank system in one
- Unique rotating deck allows cleaning both backward and forward

SCRUBTEC 337.2 is designed for increasing productivity, optimizing maneuverability and saving time and costs. With its unique features not least the ability to clean in all directions making it the ideal scrubber/dryer for smaller to midsize businesses, showrooms, etc.

TECHNICAL DATA

SCRUBTEC 337.2

Scrubbing width (mm)	370
Squeegee width (mm)	470
Productivity theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	1480/890
Working speed (km/h)	4
Solution/recovery tank (l)	11/12
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	370/355
Brush motor (W)	260
Brush pressure (kg)	27
Brush speed (RPM)	120
Brush quantity and type	1 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	12/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	85
Length x width x height (mm)	726x475x446
Weight w/batteries (kg)	72
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	64
Ip protection class	IPX4

FEATURES

Automatic brush shut off	•
Automatic solution shut off	•
Adjustable handle	•
On-board charger	•
Removable recovery lid	•
Rotating deck	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

BATTERY 12V 55AH AGM SPIRACEL	9100001664
CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 15A 230V EU KIT	9100000713
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLENE	9099999000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 PU KIT	9100000077

ITEM NO.

9087343020



Highly manoeuvrable compact walk-behind scrubber dryer

- Robust design
- Electrical Ecofriendly water flow control
- Double scrubbing for heavy duty cleaning tasks
- Easy deck adjustment for full traction control
- Quick and easy check of water level through the transparent hose
- Squeegee lifting with convenient foot pedal
- Large capacity tanks 31 liter
- Rear drain hose with flow control
- LED battery indicator
- Automatic brush on/off
- Safety yellow switches stops all major functions
- Front extractable transportation wheel

SCRUBTEC 343.2 offers excellent cleaning performance in a small compact size. Innovative squeegee lifting system operated by foot to increase comfort. Electronically controlled solution flows to save water. Solution and brush on/off thanks to the yellow switches directly on the handle. It's ideal for light to medium floor cleaning tasks, and a reliable and productive machine with excellent performance, high safety and low service costs.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E
Scrubbing width (mm)	430	430	430
Squeegee width (mm)	720	720	720
Productivity theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	1720/1035	1720/1035	1720/1035
Working speed (km/h)	4	4	4
Solution/recovery tank (l)	31/30	31/30	31/30
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430/432	430/432	430/432
Brush pressure (kg)	30	30	48
Brush speed (RPM)	155	155	150
Brush quantity and type	1 Disc	1 Disc	1 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	220/240-50/60
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	125	125	125
Length x width x height (mm)	1115x570x1050	1115x570x1050	1115x570x1050
Weight (kg)	75		65
Weight w/batteries (kg)	-	133	-
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65	65	70
Power source Battery	24	24	-
FEATURES			
Cable version			•
Battery version	•	•	
On-board charger	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
BATT. 12V-76AH GEL MONOBLOC		80564310	
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 8A 100-230V	9099388000	9099388000	
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLENE		L08812891	L08812891
BLADE SQUEEGEE 720MM 28 PU KIT	9097354000	9097354000	9097354000
ITEM NO.	9087319020	9087315020	9087317020



Scrubber-dryer with great productivity and ease of use in a price competitive full package

- High suction power ensures dry and clean floors - even on tile floors
- Curved squeegee for 100% water pick-up on all types of floors
- Front filling port to fill solution tank in a fast way
- Standard on board charger
- Brush and squeegee blades easy to install and remove without any tools
- Just 2 buttons to engage brush and vac motors and safety switches on the handle to start the cleaning job
- Eco-solution: Low consumption of water, adjustable water flow will allow no waste of water
- Simple, quick and hygienic maintenance: Full access to recovery tank – easy to clean and empty

The SCRUBTEC 453 has been designed to scrub & dry without any fuss. This is pure cleaning efficiency packed into a simple machine focusing 100% on helping you to get the job done. Being a robust, scrubber & dryer - so easy to use and maintain - the SCRUBTEC 453 is a very basic machine, simple, easy and intuitive to operate and use, without any training. A machine ready to be used - great productivity that simply works for you!



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 453 B
Scrubbing width (mm)	530
Squeegee width (mm)	760
Productivity theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	2120/1272
Working speed (km/h)	4
Solution/recovery tank (l)	40/45
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508
Brush motor (W)	480
Brush pressure (kg)	34
Brush quantity and type	1 Disc
Max climbing rate (%)	2
Length x width x height (mm)	1180x760x1060
Weight (kg)	76
FEATURES	
Blades can be used on 4 edges	•
Ergonomic handle with two safety switches	•
Quick change system for squeegee blades	•
Battery indicator	•
Squeezable drain hose with flow control	•
Delivered ready to use (full package)	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC	80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT	909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE	L08837025
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279
ITEM NO.	9087333020



Highly-productive medium-size walk-behind scrubber dryer

- 42 liters solution and recovery tanks
- Large access to recovery tank for cleaning and maintenance
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure (L versions) to secure the best cleaning performance
- All versions are Chemical mixing prepared

SCRUBTEC 553 offers fast, effective and inexpensive cleaning. This highly productive scrubber dryer produces a fast return on investment and represent great value for money with in walk-behind scrubber dryers. Its suitable for easy and efficient floor cleaning in manufacturing plants, car showrooms, garages, warehouses and wherever its important that floors are kept clean.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
Scrubbing width (mm)	530	530	530
Squeegee width (mm)	760	760	760
Productivity theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2120/1275	2385/1435	2385/1435
Working speed (km/h)	4	4.5	4.5
Solution/recovery tank (l)	42/42	42/42	42/42
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508	530/508	530/508
Brush motor (W)	480	480	480
Brush pressure (kg)	25	25/35	25/35
Brush speed (RPM)	153	153	153
Brush quantity and type	1 Disc	1 Disc	1 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	130	130	130
Length x width x height (mm)	1228x541x1058	1228x541x1058	1228x541x1058
Weight (kg)	81	86	186
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65.8	65.8	65.8
FEATURES			
With traction motor		•	•
Battery version	•	•	•
Adjustable brush pressure		•	•
On-board charger			•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC			80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT			909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE			L08837025
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279
ITEM NO.	9087176020	9087179020	9087180020



Medium-size walk-behind scrubber dryers with interchangeable brush deck

- Interchangeable brush decks with 2 disc sizes (53 and 61 cm) or 51 cm cylindrical 55 litres solution and recovery tanks
- Large access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions

Apart from the interchangeable brush deck, other features include an exceptionally low sound level, adjustable scrubbing pressure and a dashboard that is designed to reduce typical operator errors. Suitable for easy, efficient floor cleaning in manufacturing plants, car dealers, garages, warehouses and wherever it is important that floors be kept clean.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
Scrubbing width (mm)	510	530	530	530	610	610
Squeegee width (mm)	760	760	760	760	810	810
Productivity theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	2860/1720	2120/1275	2970/1785	2970/1785	3420/2055	3420/2055
Working speed (km/h)	5.6	4	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6
Solution/recovery tank (l)	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	-	530/508	530/508	530/508	305/305	305/305
Brush motor (W)	2x400	480	480	480	2x350	2x350
Brush pressure (kg)	28	25	25/45	25/45	20/40	20/40
Brush speed (RPM)	570	153	153	153	230	230
Brush quantity and type	2 Cylindrical	1 Disc	1 Disc	1 Disc	2 Disc	2 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-
Max climbing rate (%)	2	2	2	2	2	2
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	137	142	142	142	146	146
Length x width x height (mm)	1253x575x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1311x646x1088	1311x646x1088
Weight (kg)	196	87	95	186	95	186
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8
FEATURES						
Disc brush version		•	•	•	•	•
With traction motor	•		•	•	•	•
Battery version	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cylindrical brush version	•					
Adjustable brush pressure			•	•	•	•
On-board charger	•			•		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC	80564400			80564400		80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT	909 6739 000			909 6739 000		909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLENE						L08603842
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE				L08837025		
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PROLITE RED	909 5823 000					
BLADES NON MARKING 840MM/33 KIT					9100000280	9100000280
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279		
ITEM NO.	9087193020	9087186020	9087189020	9087190020	9087195020	9087196020



Large walk-behind scrubber dryer giving high cleaning performance

- Excellent ergonomic design
- Easy to understand control panel with "OneTouch" Scrub Control
- Extremely quiet operation thanks to the Acoustically engineered vacuum motor containment
- Large 85 litre solution and recovery tanks provides longer run time between dump and fills.
- Patented electronic pulse solution delivery system delivers precise and consistent solution without use of mechanical valves
- Rear solution fill allows filling when the machine is back into the deep sink for emptying the recovery
- Grey, foam filled wheels leave no marks on the floor

The SCRUBTEC 8 is the complete walk-behind unit for large area cleaning. More versatility, greater productivity, better reliability, extremely quiet and with advanced ergonomics. Each of the models in the range feature the latest technologies developed through our years of experience.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886
Scrubbing width (mm)	660	710	860
Squeegee width (mm)	810	890	1070
Productivity theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	3170/1905	3410/2050	4130/2480
Working speed (km/h)	4.8	4.8	4.8
Solution/recovery tank (l)	85/85	85/85	85/85
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	330/330	355/355	430/432
Brush motor (W)	2 x 560	2 x 560	2 x 560
Brush pressure (kg)	36-68	36-68	36-68
Brush speed (RPM)	200	200	200
Brush quantity and type	2 Disc	2 Disc	2 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	170	173	185
Length x width x height (mm)	1550x710x1120	1557x760x1120	1620x910x1120
Weight (kg)	385	387	383
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65	65	67
Power source	24 Volt Battery	24 Volt Battery	24 Volt Battery
FEATURES			
Disc brush version	•	•	•
Automatic brush shut off	•	•	•
Adjustable brush pressure	•	•	•
Electronic float switch	•	•	•
On-board charger	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT	9097597000	9097597000	9097597000
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 URETH	11333A		
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35URETHANE		11332A	
ITEM NO.	05390E	05400E	05410E



Micro Ride-on scrubber dryer - more productive than a larger walk-behind

- 53 cm wide disc brush system Two water tanks each holding 70 liters
- Three different water/detergent solutions settings for optimal cleaning
- Flow of water/detergent automatically adjusts to speed of machine
- One-touch button to lower/raise brush deck and activate brush rotation
- Automatic squeegee rising in backwards
- Speed control in turns
- Easy to maneuver with a minimum of training
- Dashboard with digital display placed in the steering wheel
- At-a-glance control of major functions and battery status Intuitive icon buttons for vacuum, brush rotation and water/detergent flow
- Simple to clean and maintain due to its surface finishing
- Fast installation and removal of squeegee blades
- Maintenance is easily done without use of any tool

The SCRUBTEC R 253 is the first Nilfisk ride-on machine in the micro scrubber dryer category. Available at the same price level as a walk-behind model, it will significantly add to both working speed and user comfort to our range. Cleaning can be carried out at 6 km/h while driving compared to 4 km/h when walking and having to push a heavy machine. Meaning "taking a ride" can actually increase the productivity of your indoor cleaning by up to 50%.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI
Scrubbing width (mm)	530	530
Squeegee width (mm)	720	720
Productivity theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	3180/2230	3180/2230
Working speed (km/h)	6	6
Solution/recovery tank (l)	70/70	70/70
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508	530/508
Brush motor (W)	400	400
Brush pressure (kg)	15 - 30	15 - 30
Brush speed (RPM)	155	155
Brush quantity and type	1 Disc	1 Disc
Max climbing rate (%)	2	2
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	180	180
Length x width x height (mm)	1270x550x1020	1270x550x1020
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	68	68
Ip protection class	X4	X4
FEATURES		
Automatic squeegee lift in reverse	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•
Blades can be used on 4 edges	•	•
Tilting tanks	•	•
One touch control panel	•	•
Debris tray	•	•
Squeezable drain hose with flow control	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC		80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 100-230V EU KIT		9100000940
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE		L08837025
BLADE SQUEEGEE 730MM 29 PU KIT	9100000490	9100000490
NILFISK-ALTO CHEMICAL MIX SYSTEM KIT		9100000953
ITEM NO.	9087362020	9087365020



Easy to use, battery driven ride-on scrubber dryers with on-board charger

- The inboard parabolic squeegee perfectly covers the scrubbing track without leaving traces
- Ergonomic seat and steering wheel
- Patented automatic speed control that significantly increases operator safety
- Super compact design makes cleaning of restricted space areas fast and easy
- Low sound mode makes daytime cleaning and cleaning of sound-sensitive areas viable
- Robust and extremely versatile machine suitable for many different application areas
- Ergonomic inclined foot platform: easy driver access from both sides of the machine

The SCRUBTEC R 4 is one of the most versatile platforms in our range, suitable for different kind of areas and applications. This range is our smallest ride on scrubber dryer. The units are compact and superbly manoeuvrable and meet the demand for providing productive and efficient cleaning. Perfect for use in warehouses, industry, garage/car facilities and manufacturing.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471
Scrubbing width (mm)	710	660	710
Squeegee width (mm)	890	890	890
Productivity theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	4260/2982	3960/2772	4260/2982
Working speed (km/h)	6	6	6
Solution/recovery tank (l)	80/80	80/80	80/80
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	355 x 710	330/330	355/355
Brush motor (W)	560	2 x 400	2 x 400
Brush pressure (kg)	30 - 48	30 - 48	32 - 50
Brush speed (RPM)	2200	230	230
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/-	24/-	24/-
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	150	150	150
Length x width x height (mm)	1360x730x1360	1360x670x1230	1360x748x1230
Weight (kg)	182	175	177
Weight w/batteries (kg)	306	299	301
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65 (60)	65 (60)	65 (60)
Power source Battery	24	24	24
FEATURES			
Automatic speed reduction	•	•	•
One touch control panel	•	•	•
BOOST scrubbing head	•		
Polyurethane front & rear wheels	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•
Sliding deck system (no side skirt)	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
TRAY DEBRIS KIT	9098712000	9098712000	9098712000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 20A 230V KIT	9098198000	9098198000	9098198000
PAD-RED-14X28-5/CS	997001		
BLADES PU 890MM/35 KIT	9099855000	9099855000	9099855000
ITEM NO.	9087273020	9087270020	9087271020



Your ideal scrubber dryer for high speed scrubbing

- 24 Volt battery ride on scrubber dryer equipped with large battery compartment
- Exceptional water pick up and containment in turns thanks to its powerful vacuum motor and adjustable side skirts
- Scrubbing width of 71 /86 /100 cm disc deck and 71 cm cylindrical deck
- Tanks capacity of 120 litres providing great productivity
- Robust and extremely versatile machine suitable for many different application areas
- User friendly, easy to operate and highly productive
- Easy to access the machine from both sides
- High traction and non marking polyurethane wheels

SCRUBTEC R 6 is a new generation of scrubber-dryers, delivering cost-effective, sustainable performance while maintaining the highest expectations for your clean floors! SCRUBTEC R 6 is particularly suitable for the following application: industry, warehouses, repair shops and transport centers.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686
Scrubbing width (mm)	991	710	860
Squeegee width (mm)	1176	826	1050
Productivity theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	6250/4370	4480/3140	5420/3800
Working speed (km/h)	6.3	6.3	6.3
Solution/recovery tank (l)	120/120	120/120	120/120
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	330/330	-	430/432
Brush motor (W)	3 x 480	2 x 373	2 x 480
Brush pressure (kg)	59 / 68 / 96	27 / 36 / 45	39 / 65 / 96
Brush speed (RPM)	260	900	260
Brush quantity and type	3 Disc	2 Cylindrical	2 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/-	24/-	24/-
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	183	160	171
Length x width x height (mm)	1540x1070x1390	1540x1070x1390	1540x820x1390
Weight (kg)	246	262	246
Weight w/batteries (kg)	626	616	602
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	63.7	63.7	63.7
FEATURES			
Cylindrical brush version		•	
One touch control panel	•	•	•
Adjustable seat	•	•	•
Polyurethane front & rear wheels	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 28		56382734	
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 34			56382738
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 38	56382741		
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 21/530		56114370	
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 24/610			56114364
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 27.5/700	56114355		
ITEM NO.	56114008	56114005	56114006

Batteries & Chargers for Walk-behind and Ride-on Scrubber dryers

Machine name	Machine Volt	Item no. Battery	Use per machine	Description	Item no. On-board charger	Description	Item no. External complete charger	Description
SCRUBTEC 337.2	12	1464853000	1	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	9100000713	CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 15A 230V EU KIT	Not Available	Not Available
SCRUBTEC 337.2	12	9098977000	1	BATT.12V-50Ah AGM spiralcell	9100000713	CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 15A 230V EU KIT	80541230	CHARGER HF 12V 30A OPTIMA SB50G
SCRUBTEC 343.2	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9099388000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-8A 100-230V	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 343.2	24	1464853000	2	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	9099388000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-8A 100-230V	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	1464853000	2	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80542433	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	L00290018	1	BATT.24V-240Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	80563211	4	BATT. 6V-175Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	L00210012	1	BATT.24V-220Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 4	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9098198000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-20A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 4	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	9098198000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-20A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 6	24	80561312	1	BATT.24V-400Ah WET Welded cells W/O tray	OBC not adequate		80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6	24	80561311	1	BATT.24V-360Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	OBC not adequate		80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6	24	7116015	4	BATT. 6V-285Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	56114260	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 24V-25A 230V	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6	24	80561411	1	BATT.24V-320Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	OBC not adequate		80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	56114260	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 24V-25A 230V	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343 2 B	SCRUBTEC 343 2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343 2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Pad Holder																												
PAD HOLDER 530MM							o	o	o	o		o	o	o						o	o							L08837018
PAD DRIVER ASM 12.75																								o				56114241
PAD DRIVER ASM 16.75																										o		56114243
PAD HOLDER FLAT 12 305MM															o	o												9099670000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 14 355MM			o																									9099672000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 20 508MM							o	o	o	o		o	o	o						o	o							9099671000
DRIVER PAD 13 GIMBAL																	o						o					38035A
DRIVER PAD 14 GIMBAL																		o						o				38036A
DRIVE PAD 17 GIMBAL																			o									38034A
PAD HOLDER KIT CPL 305MM W/CENTER LOCK															o	o												L08603939
PAD HOLDER BRISTLE 17 430MM				o	o	o																						9100001897
PAD HOLDER FLAT 17 432MM				o	o	o																						9100002050
Pad 12" / 305 mm																												
PAD 12 305MM ECO BROWN 5PCS															o	o												10001906
PAD 12 305MM ECO RED 5PCS															o	o												10001908
PAD 12 305MM ECO WHITE 5PCS															o	o												10001909
PAD 12 305MM ECO BLUE 5PCS															o	o												10001905
PAD 12 305MM ECO GREEN 5PCS															o	o												10001907
PAD 12 305MM ECO BLACK 5PCS															o	o												10001904



Pad 13" / 330 mm

PAD 13 330MM ECO BROWN 5PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO RED 5PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO WHITE 5PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO BLUE 5PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO GREEN 5PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO BLACK 5PCS

Pad 14" / 355 mm

PAD 14 355MM ECO BROWN 5PCS

PAD 14 355MM EPP MAROON 10PCS

PAD 14 355MM ECO RED 5PCS

PAD 14 355MM ECO WHITE 5PCS

PAD 14 355MM ECO BLUE 5PCS

PAD 14 355MM ECO GREEN 5PCS

PAD 14 355MM ECO BLACK 5PCS

Pad 17" / 432 mm

PAD 17 432MM EPP MAROON 10PCS

PAD 17 432MM ECO RED 5PCS

PAD 17 432MM ECO WHITE 5PCS

PAD 17 432MM ECO BLUE 5PCS

PAD 17 432MM ECO GREEN 5PCS

SCRUBTEC 130 E
SCRUBTEC 334C B
SCRUBTEC 337.2
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC 343 2 E
SCRUBTEC 453 B
SCRUBTEC 553 B
SCRUBTEC 553 BL
SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 653 B
SCRUBTEC 653 BL
SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 661 BL
SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 866
SCRUBTEC 871
SCRUBTEC 886
SCRUBTEC R 253 B
SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4
SCRUBTEC R 466
SCRUBTEC R 471
SCRUBTEC R 6100
SCRUBTEC R 671 C
SCRUBTEC R 686

Item no.

10001912

10001914

10001915

10001911

10001913

10001910

10001918

10001974

10001920

10001921

10001917

10001919

10001916

10001975

10001941

10001936

10001939

10001940



Pad 17" / 432 mm

PAD 17 432MM ECO BLACK 5PCS

PAD 17 432MM ECO TAN 5PCS

PAD 17 432MM ECO CARPET BONNET 6PCS

Pad 20" / 508 mm

PAD 20 508MM ECO BROWN 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO RED 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO WHITE 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO GREEN 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO BLUE 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO BLACK 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO TAN 5PCS

Special Pad

PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS

PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS

PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS

PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS

SCRUBTEC 130 E
SCRUBTEC 334C B
SCRUBTEC 337.2
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC 343 2 E
SCRUBTEC 453 B
SCRUBTEC 553 B
SCRUBTEC 553 BL
SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 653 B
SCRUBTEC 653 BL
SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 661 BL
SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 866
SCRUBTEC 871
SCRUBTEC 886
SCRUBTEC R 253 B
SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4
SCRUBTEC R 466
SCRUBTEC R 471
SCRUBTEC R 6100
SCRUBTEC R 671 C
SCRUBTEC R 686

Item no.

10001938

10001937

10001935

10001957

10001959

10001960

10001958

10001956

10001955

10001954

10002316

10002317

10002318

10002319

10002320

10002321

10002322

10002323



Special Pad

Item no.	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343 2 B	SCRUBTEC 343 2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343 2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS			○															□						○			10002324
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS			○															○						○			10002325
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS			○															○						○			10002326
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS			○															○						○			10002327
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS				□	□	□													○								10002336
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS				□	□	□													○								10002337
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS				□	□	□													○								10002338
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS				□	□	□													○								10002339
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS							○	○	○	○		○	○	○						○	○						10002348
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS							○	○	○	○		○	○	○						○	○						10002349
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS							○	○	○	○		○	○	○						○	○						10002350
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS							○	○	○	○		○	○	○						○	○						10002351

Pad Boost

PAD-WHITE-14X28-5/CS																					○						997002
PAD-RED-14X28-5/CS																					●						997001
PAD-BLUE-14X28-5/CS																					○						997006
PAD-BLACK-14X28-5/CS																						○					997000
PAD-BLACK-14X28-10/CS																						○					997016
PAD-MAROON-14X28-10/CS																						○					997018



Pad Boost

VELCRO 2 SIDE SHT 14X28 BOOST

Item no.

30794A

Disc Brush 305 mm

BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLENE

L08603842

BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 MIDLITE GRIT 180

L08603872

BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 MID GRIT 240

L08603873

BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLITE

L08603874

BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 UNION MIX

L08603875

Disc Brush 320 mm

BRUSH ASM-POLY 12.5

56114218

BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 12.5

56114219

BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 12.5

56114220

BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 12.5

56114221

BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 12.5

56114222

Disc Brush 330 mm

BRUSH 13 Ø 355 5K

303000381

BRUSH ASM NYLON 13 OD VIS V

11437A

BRUSH ASM POLYPROPYLENE 13 ODV

11438A

BRUSH ASM CLEAN GRIT 13 ODVIS

11439A

BRUSH ASM GRIT 13 OD VIS V

11440A

Disc Brush 370 mm

BRUSH 14 Ø 370 5K

303000382



	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343 2 B	SCRUBTEC 343 2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343 2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Disc Brush 370 mm																												
BRUSH ASM. POLYPROPYLENE 14 OD																		○						○				11427B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT MEDIUM 14 O																		○						○				11431B
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLENE			●																									9099999000
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 UNION MIX				○																								9100000000
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLITE				○																								9100000001
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 MID GRIT				○																								9100000002
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 MAGNA GRIT 46				○																								9100000003
BRUSH 28 NYLON																		○						○				10874A
Disc Brush 420 mm																												
BRUSH ASM-POLY 16.5																									○			56114228
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 16.5																									○			56114229
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 16.5																									○			56114230
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 16.5																									○			56114231
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 16.5																									○			56114232
Disc Brush 430 mm																												
BRUSH ASM LITE GRIT 17																			○									10384A
BRUSH 17 NYLON																			○									10875A
BRUSH ASM. POLYPROPYLENE 17 OD																			○									11424B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT HEAVY 17 OD																			○									11425B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT MEDIUM 17 O																			○									11430B



Disc Brush 430 mm

BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 MIDLITE GRIT 180

SCRUBTEC 130 E

SCRUBTEC 334C B

SCRUBTEC 337.2

SCRUBTEC 343.2 B

SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI

SCRUBTEC 343.2 E

SCRUBTEC 453 B

SCRUBTEC 553 B

SCRUBTEC 553 BL

SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI

SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI

SCRUBTEC 653 B

SCRUBTEC 653 BL

SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI

SCRUBTEC 661 BL

SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI

SCRUBTEC 866

SCRUBTEC 871

SCRUBTEC 886

SCRUBTEC R 253 B

SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI

SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4

SCRUBTEC R 466

SCRUBTEC R 471

SCRUBTEC R 6100

SCRUBTEC R 671 C

SCRUBTEC R 686

Item no.

909 5691 000

BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLITE

909 5693 000

BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 UNION MIX

909 5694 000

BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLENE

L08812891



Disc Brush 530 mm

BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 AGLITE GRIT 500

●

○

□

○

○

L08837067

BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE

●

○

□

○

○

L08837025

BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLITE

○

○

□

○

○

L08837026

BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 UNION MIX

○

○

□

○

○

L08837027

BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 MIDLITE GRIT 180

○

○

□

○

○

L08837028

BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 MID GRIT 240

○

○

□

○

○

L08837029

BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 MAGNA GRIT 46

○

○

□

○

○

L08837065

BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 DYNA GRIT 80

○

○

□

○

○

L08837066



Brush Cylindrical

BRUSH POLYPROPYLENE 28-RED

○

56412046

BRUSH SOFT NYLON 28-YELLOW

○

56412191

BRUSH HARD NYLON 28-NATURAL

○

56412192

BRUSH 180 GRIT 28-BLUE/GREY

○

56412193

BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PROLITE RED

●

909 5823 000

BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 SOFT NYLON BLUE

□

909 5824 000



Brush Cylindrical

BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 GRIT 320 GREY



BRUSH CYL 310MM CARPET



BRUSH CYL 310MM HARD BLACK



BRUSH CYL 310MM MEDIUM WHITE



BRUSH CYL 310MM MICROFIBRE



BRUSH CYL 340MM HARD GRIT 320 GREY



BRUSH CYL 340MM MEDIUM NYLON WHITE



BRUSH CYL 340MM MICROFIBRE



BRUSH CYL 340MM SOFT NYLON BLACK



Squeegee Blade

BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 28



BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 28



BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 28



BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 34



BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 34



BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 34



BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 38



BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 38



BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 38



SCRUBTEC 130 E
SCRUBTEC 334C B
SCRUBTEC 337.2
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC 343 2 E
SCRUBTEC 453 B
SCRUBTEC 553 B
SCRUBTEC 553 BL
SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 653 B
SCRUBTEC 653 BL
SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 661 BL
SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 866
SCRUBTEC 871
SCRUBTEC 886
SCRUBTEC R 253 B
SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4
SCRUBTEC R 466
SCRUBTEC R 471
SCRUBTEC R 6100
SCRUBTEC R 671 C
SCRUBTEC R 686

Item no.

909 5825 000

107411863

107411861

107411860

107411862

9100002067

9100002066

9100002068

9100002069

56382734

56382735

56382737

56382738

56382739

56382740

56382741

56382742

56382743



Squeegee Blade

SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 URETH

SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 GUM

SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 LINAT

SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 GUM

SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 LINATEX

SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35URETHANE

SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41 GUM

BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 PU KIT

BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 RED GUM KIT

BLADE SQUEEGEE 720MM 28 PU KIT

BLADE SQUEEGEE 740MM 29 PU KIT

BLADE SQUEEGEE 830 33MM PU KIT

BLADE SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 GUM KIT

BLADE SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 RED GUM KIT

BLADES PU 890MM/35 KIT

BLADES NON MARKING 840MM/33 KIT

BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT

BLADE SQUEEGEE 730MM 29 PU KIT

BLADE SQUEEGEE 730MM 29 RED GUM KIT

SCRUBTEC 130 E
SCRUBTEC 334C B
SCRUBTEC 337.2
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC 343 2 E
SCRUBTEC 453 B
SCRUBTEC 553 B
SCRUBTEC 553 BL
SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 653 B
SCRUBTEC 653 BL
SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 661 BL
SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 866
SCRUBTEC 871
SCRUBTEC 886
SCRUBTEC R 253 B
SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4
SCRUBTEC R 466
SCRUBTEC R 471
SCRUBTEC R 6100
SCRUBTEC R 671 C
SCRUBTEC R 686

Item no.

11333A

11336A

11339A

11335A

11338A

11332A

11334A

9100000077

9100000302

9097354000

909 6858 000

909 6859 000

9097804000

9099211000

9099855000

9100000280

9100000279

9100000490

9100000060



Squeegee Blade

BLADE SQUEEGEE 740MM 29 GUM KIT



SQUEEGEE 321MM 13 KIT



SQUEEGEE 360MM PU 2 PCS SET



Deck Blade

SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 21/530



SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 21/530



SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 21/530



SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 24/610

SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 24/610

SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 24/610



SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 27.5/700

SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 27.5/700

SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 27.5/700

Splash Guard

SPLASH GUARD F DECK 530MM 21 KIT



SPLASH GUARD BRISTLE 510MM 20 KIT



Detergent Equipment

CHEMICAL INJECTION KIT



CHEMICAL MIXING SYSTEM KIT



CHEMICAL MIXING SYSTEM KIT



CHEMICAL MIXING KIT

SCRUBTEC 130 E
SCRUBTEC 334C B
SCRUBTEC 337.2
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC 343 2 E
SCRUBTEC 453 B
SCRUBTEC 553 B
SCRUBTEC 553 BL
SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 653 B
SCRUBTEC 653 BL
SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 661 BL
SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 866
SCRUBTEC 871
SCRUBTEC 886
SCRUBTEC R 253 B
SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4
SCRUBTEC R 466
SCRUBTEC R 471
SCRUBTEC R 6100
SCRUBTEC R 671 C
SCRUBTEC R 686

Item no.

9100000810

107411867

9100002064

56114370

56114372

56114374

56114368

56114366

56114364

56114358

56114356

56114355

909 6736 000

9100001441

56114088

9097160000

9097163000

11363A



SCRUBTEC 130 E
SCRUBTEC 334C B
SCRUBTEC 337.2
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B
SCRUBTEC 343 2 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC 343 2 E
SCRUBTEC 453 B
SCRUBTEC 553 B
SCRUBTEC 553 BL
SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 653 B
SCRUBTEC 653 BL
SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 661 BL
SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 866
SCRUBTEC 871
SCRUBTEC 886
SCRUBTEC R 253 B
SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4
SCRUBTEC R 466
SCRUBTEC R 471
SCRUBTEC R 6100
SCRUBTEC R 671 C
SCRUBTEC R 686

Item no.

Detergent Equipment

SYSTEM CHEMICAL MIXING KIT



9099069000

NILFISK-ALTO CHEMICAL MIX SYSTEM KIT



9100000953

Light Option

BEACON FLASHING KIT



9098164000

BEACON FLASHING KIT



9098937000

BEACON FLASHING KIT



9100000663

KIT-WARNING BEACON

56114253

Other

PRESSURE EXTRA BRUSH KIT

□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □

9097185000

PRESSURE EXTRA BRUSH KIT

□ □ □ □ □

9097186000

COUNTER HOUR 230V KIT

□ □ □ □ □ □ □

909 6735 000

COUNTER HOUR 24V KIT

□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □

9096951000

HOURLY METER KIT

□ □ □

11371A

HOURLY COUNTER ADAPTOR KIT

□

9100000949

KIT-DUAL VAC MOTOR

□ □ □

56114245

KIT VACUUM WAND WITH CADDY

□ □ □

56601087

KIT-VACUUM SOUND REDUCTION

□ □ □

56114246

MOP AND TRASH KIT



○ ○ ○

9097815000

SILENCER BUZZER KIT



□ □ □

9098772000

HIGH POWER VACUUM MOTOR 24V 450W KIT

□ □

9100000957



Other	SCRUBTEC 130 E	SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343 2 B	SCRUBTEC 343 2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343 2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
KIT SEAT BELT																												56422162
USB PORT KIT																				□	□							9100000784
TRAY DEBRIS KIT																						●	●	●				9098712000
BASKET KIT																						□	□	□				9098480000
BASKET KIT																					□	□						9100000697
ACCESSORY BAG KIT		○																										107414568
MOP KIT																				□	□							9100000688
CARPET COMPLETE KIT		○																										107411865
SQUEEGEE 321MM 13 CARPET KIT		○																										107411868
AUTOMATIC WATER FILLING KIT																				□	□							9100000707
HOSE FILLING							○																					9097290000
FILLING HOSE																				○	○							9100000952
MANUAL SUCTION HOSE KIT		□																										107411864
FILTER ANTIFOAMING				□	□	□	○	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□				○	○	○	○	○				909 5065 000
CASTOR WHEEL SS KIT										□	□	□	□	□	□	□												9098947000
WHEEL REAR CASTOR SOFTER																	□	□	□									909 5511 000
WHEEL FRONT D.250 DRIVE										□	□	□	□	□	□	□												9097026000
2-HAND HANDLE		●																										107413470
DETACHABLE CORD 10M EU		●																										107413490



Other

DETACHABLE CORD 15M EU

○

Item no.

107414842

WATER FILLING SYSTEM

□

□

□

7116054

ARM REST KIT R/H + L/H

□

□

56383188

MINI CONTAINER PLAST. F DIRT PKD

●

9100001964





Robust manually-operated sweeper - ideal for dry dirt, sand, bottle caps etc.

- Folding handle for easy storage and transport
- Light and strong hopper with carrying handle makes it easy to empty
- Large hopper minimizes the time spent on emptying the hopper
- Adjustable side and main broom to compensate for wear
- Sturdy construction ensures long life

FLOORTEC 480 M is a manually-operated robust sweeper ideal for sweeping small amounts of dry dirt, sand, gravel, cans, bottle caps and cigarettes on indoor and outdoor spaces. Its build with a large robust hopper with a carrying handle for easy emptying.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 480 M
Side broom diameter (mm)	260
Main broom (mm)	450
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	840
Working width with/without side brooms (mm)	840/450
Hopper volume (l)	34
Power source	Manual
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3360/1680
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	1800/900
Length x width x height (mm)	1300x840x1030
Net weight (kg)	16
FEATURES	
Big wheels and convenient grip	•
Two main brooms	•
Two side brooms	•
Adjustable handle	•
Soft handle	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Folding handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BROOM MAIN NYLON KIT	1465201000
SIDE BROOM	1463623000
ITEM NO.	9084803010



Robust, manually-operated sweeper with large robust hopper with carrying handle

- Adjustable main and side broom to compensate for wear
- Sturdy construction ensures long life
- Light and strong hopper with carrying handle for easy emptying
- Folding handle for easy storage and transport

BK 900 is a robust, manually-operated sweeper for small areas equipped with a large robust hopper with carrying handle for easy emptying. Perfect for sweeping leaves, small amounts of debris, crown corks and cigarettes, etc. indoor and outside buildings.



TECHNICAL DATA	BK 900 M
Side broom diameter (mm)	330
Main broom (mm)	480
Working width with/without side brooms (mm)	690 / 490
Hopper volume (l)	40
Power source	Manual
Working speed (km/h)	4
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2760/1380
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	1920/960
Length x width x height (mm)	1060x790x900
Net weight (kg)	25
FEATURES	
Main and side broom ppl	•
Compact design	•
Big wheels and convenient grip	•
Direct throw sweeping	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Folding handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
Broom Main PPL 250x480	60642
Broom Side PPL D.330	60641
ITEM NO.	60441



Compact walk-behind sweeper with traction - perfect for corners and narrow spaces

- Adjustable ergonomic handle
- Control panel with battery level indicator
- Handle can be folded for easy transport
- Traction transmitted via the back wheels
- Adjustable main and side broom
- The brooms can be changed without the use of any tools
- Filter can be inspected/ changed without tools
- Manual filter shaker

FLOORTEC 350 is a battery powered walk-behind sweeper with dust control and traction. The ideal solution for small to medium sized cleaning jobs like service stations, small parking lots, small factories and small warehouses. The sweeper is also very suitable for cleaning of large carpeted areas



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 350
Side broom diameter (mm)	315
Main broom (mm)	500
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	720
Working width with/without side brooms (mm)	720/500
Hopper volume (l)	60
Filter area (m²)	1
Power source	Battery 12 V
Working speed (km/h)	4
Max climbing rate (%)	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2880/1730
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2000/1200
Length x width x height (mm)	998x797x1100
Net weight (kg)	52
FEATURES	
Manual filter shaker	•
Led Battery Meter	•
Compact design	•
Direct throw sweeping	•
Non marking traction wheels	•
Adjustable handle	•
On-board charger	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATTERY 12V 49AH AGM MONOBLOC	1464483000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 12V 6A 100-230V	146 3051 000
BROOM MAIN 200X500 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.3	146 3015 000
BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5	146 3035 000
FILTER POLYESTER KIT	1463161000
ITEM NO.	908 4704 010



The effective, productive and ergonomic way to make a dust free sweeping

- One touch sweeping control
- All functions start automatically when brooms are lowered and the machine is activated. Means less need for operator training.
- No tools needed for main or side broom and filter removal and easy access to all components makes for fast and easy maintenance and service.
- Robust ergonomic and foldable handle.
- Main broom can easily be adjusted just by turning a knob.
- Equipped with an integrated onboard charger as standard.
- Efficient filter shaker system reduces the need for additional cleaning of the filter.

FLOORTEC 760 is a walk-behind sweeper which will let you take on your cleaning tasks with ease and efficiency, cleaning up dry debris, and providing dust free removal of even the smallest particles in less time. Available in a battery version for in- and outdoor sweeping, as well as in a petrol version for outdoor use, FLOORTEC 760 is the attractive choice for gas stations, car dealers, industry, warehouses and farmers. FLOORTEC 760 introduces hands-on benefits which will save valuable time, improve the quality of your cleaning, and increase productivity.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P
Side broom diameter (mm)	315	315
Main broom (mm)	600	600
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	825	825
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1050	1050
Hopper volume (l)	60	60
Filter area (m ²)	1.9	1.9
Working speed (km/h)	4.5	4.5
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	3715/2230	3715/2230
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	4725/2835	4725/2835
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	2700/1620	2700/1620
Length x width x height (mm)	1390x870x1100	1390x870x1100
Net weight (kg)	82	88
FEATURES		
Manual filter shaker	•	•
Led Battery Meter	•	•
Hopper with wheels and handle	•	•
Paper panel filter	•	•
Non marking traction wheels	•	•
Adjustable handle	•	•
On-board charger	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
FILTER SHAKER MANUAL KIT	1465480000	1465480000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.8	1465215000	1465215000
BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5	146 3035 000	146 3035 000
FILTER PAPER	1464902000	1464902000
ITEM NO.	9084113010	9084114010



Ride-on sweeper with manual dump for sweeping of large areas or narrow spaces

- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter for continuous dust free sweeping
- Two side brooms for wide sweeping path
- Quick and easy change of filters, main and side brooms without the use of tools
- Adjustable seat to accommodate all drivers ensures maximum driver safety and comfort
- Adjustable steering column to fit the operator
- User friendly control panel is clear and easy to read
- Low sound sweeping gives pleasant work environment
- One way foot pedal
- Forward/ reverse button on control panel improves ergonomics

A compact design combining a wide 1000 mm sweeping path, 360° manoeuvrability and enough power for a ramp climbing capacity of up to 16%. The ideal solution for medium sized areas such as service stations, parking lots, factories and warehouses. Riding the FLOORTEC R 360 you get the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P
Main broom (mm)	600x265	600x265
Side broom diameter (mm)	420	420
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1000	1000
Hopper volume (l)	50	50
Filter area (m²)	3	3
Power source	Battery 24V	Petrol
Working speed (km/h)	5.5	5.5
Max climbing rate (%)	16	16
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	5500/3850	5500/3850
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3300/2310	3300/2310
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	983	983
Length x width x height (mm)	1255x795x1155	1255x795x1155
Net weight (kg)	144	202
FEATURES		
Adjustable steering and seat	•	•
Electrical filter shaker	•	•
Hour Meter	•	
Key switch	•	•
Parking brake	•	•
Non marking traction wheels	•	•
Two side brooms	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CONTAINER BATTERY	146 1684 000	
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 13A 230V KIT	1464527000	
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7	146 0748 000	146 0748 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 PPL 0.7	145 1899 000	145 1899 000
FILTER PAPER	146 1888 000	146 1888 000
ITEM NO.	908 4207 010	908 4208 010



Large ride-on sweeper with manual dump for large areas and narrow spaces

- Easy to inspect/ change filters and brooms without tools
- Forward/ reverse button on the control panel improves ergonomics and safety
- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter for continuous dust free sweeping
- Corrosion proof metal frame and polyethylene bodywork protects your investment
- Thermal fuses on the drive and broom motors for protection and reduced maintenance cost
- Flap lifting device for picking up large debris
- Operator entry from both sides
- Adjustable steering wheel

A compact design combining a wide sweeping path, excellent manoeuvrability and enough power for a ramp climbing capacity of up to 20%. Riding the FLOORTEC R 670 you can cover large areas of floors and get the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P
Side broom diameter (mm)	420	420
Main broom (mm)	700x300	700x300
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1260	1260
Hopper volume (l)	70	70
Filter area (m²)	4.3	4.3
Power source	Battery 24V	Petrol
Working speed (km/h)	5	5
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	6300/4410	6300/4410
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3500/2450	3500/2450
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	236	236
Length x width x height (mm)	1480x930x1220	1480x930x1220
Net weight (kg)	255	315
FEATURES		
Adjustable steering and seat	•	•
Electrical filter shaker	•	•
Hour Meter	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•
Key switch	•	•
Parking brake	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT	146 2052 000	
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.7	145 4879 000	145 4879 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL	1466140000	1466140000
BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL KIT	1463970000	1463970000
FILTER PAPER PANEL	1463523000	1463523000
ITEM NO.	9084315010	9084316010



Large ride-on sweeper with hydraulic high-dump for high-capacity sweeping

- One touch sweeping and control saves power and broom wear
- Retractable hopper with high hydraulic dump can be closed from operator compartment
- Low noise level makes it pleasant to be around and work with
- Optional misting system for dust control on side brooms
- All systems controlled by motion pedal makes it easy to operate
- Easy access to all components for fast and easy maintenance and service
- All maintenance can easily be done without the use of any tool
- Inclined operator foot panel for good ergonomics
- Two step operator foot panel for easy jump of and off

FLOORTEC R 870 combining performance, price, ergonomics and low total costs of ownership. It is a versatile, heavy duty, dust free sweeper for both outdoor and indoor applications. It is suitable for sweeping in both light and very dusty environments with debris up to 60 mm.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P
Main broom (mm)	700x340	700x340	700x340
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	975	975	975
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1250	1250	1250
Hopper volume (l)	75	75	75
Max dumping height (cm)	150	150	150
Filter area (m²)	7	7	7
Power source	Battery 24 V	LPG Honda 4,1 kW	Petrol Honda 4,1 kW
Working speed (km/h)	7	7	7
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	6825/4780	6825/4780	6825/4780
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	8750/6125	8750/6125	8750/6125
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	4900/3430	4900/3430	4900/3430
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	189	189	189
Length x width x height (mm)	1640x1035x1330	1640x1035x1330	1640x1035x1330
Net weight (kg)	433	515	511
FEATURES			
Electrical filter shaker	•	•	•
Hour Meter	•	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•	•
Key switch	•	•	•
Parking brake	•	•	•
Variable high dump system	•	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 30A 230V KIT	1465175000		
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.8	1463913000	1463913000	1463913000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX STEEL	1465318000	1465318000	1465318000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB BLUE	1464189000	1464189000	1464189000
ITEM NO.	9084404010	9084406010	9084405010



FLOORTEC R 985 is made for safer and more sustainable cleaning

- 25–30% increased sweeping performance with a worn main broom versus traditional sweeping system
- 30% increased hopper filling gives higher productivity as less time is spent dumping the debris
- The first real hybrid industrial sweeper on the market: flexible cleaning, low emissions and low noise
- Main broom adjustment easy to check by pushing a button
- All sweeping functions activated by OneTouch™ button and pressing the drive pedal
- All functions automatically stop when not driving to reduce consumptions
- High quality components and assembly
- Automatic speed reduction in tight curves and operating the hopper
- Warning alarm and reduced hopper lifting speed on slopes
- DustGuard™ system to reduce dust created by the side brooms
- Parallelogram concept on side broom for better and consistent sweeping performance
- Climb 20% on ramp/slopes while sweeping

FLOORTEC R 985 turns handling of dust and debris on large indoor floors and outdoor areas into a productive, sustainable and cost-effective process. From start to finish you can solve this task with ease as this ride-on machine is comfortable to drive - with several strong features supporting the user. An ideal sweeper for automotive, agriculture, industrial sites and factories, warehouses, distribution centers, multi-stores car parks, etc.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 985 B	FLOORTEC R 985 LPG
Main broom (mm)	850x360	850x360
Side broom diameter (mm)	500	500
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	1175	1175
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1500	1500
Hopper volume (l)	150	150
Max dumping height (cm)	1650	1650
Filter area (m²)	7	7
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	10575/7405	11750/8225
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	13500/9450	15000/10500
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	7650/5355	8500/5950
Length x width x height (mm)	1875x1200x1565	1875x1200x1565
Net weight (kg)	636	764
Filter cleaning system	Timed multi-frequency	Timed multi-frequency
FEATURES		
Back up warning alarm	•	•
Fuel indicator and gauge		•
Variable high dump system	•	•
Non marking traction wheels	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•
Variable speed control	•	•
Automatic speed reduction	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BROOM MAIN 360X850 8R PPL 0.8	1465717000	1465717000
BROOM SIDE 302X500 PPL 1.5 BLACK	1466670000	1466670000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB	1467174000	1467174000
ITEM NO.	9084413010	9084414010



Batteries & Chargers for Walk-behind and Ride-on Sweepers

Machine name	Machine Volt	Item no. Battery	Use per machine	Description	Item no. On-board charger	Description	Item no. External complete charger	Description
FLOORTEC 350	12	1464853000	1	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	146 3051 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-6A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 350	12	1464483000	1	BATT.12V-49Ah AGM Monobloc	146 3051 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-6A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80563200	2	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80563211	2	BATT. 6V-175Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564600	1	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564000	2	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564400	1	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80565111	2	BATT.12V-150Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80563300	1	BATT.24V-300Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542430	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80564900	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	L00210022	1	BATT.24V-275Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542430	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565200	1	BATT.24V-360Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565300	1	BATT.24V-330Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R

Machine name	Machine Volt	Item no. Battery	Use per machine	Description	Item no. External complete charger	Description	Item no. Onbord charger	Item no.	Description
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80562448	1	BATT.24V-480Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	80552460	CHARGER HF 24V 60A SB175G	Onboard not adequate		
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80565200	1	BATT.24V-360Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R	OPT	1466893000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-40A 230V
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R	OPT	1466893000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-40A 230V
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80562442	1	BATT.24V-420Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	80552460	CHARGER HF 24V 60A SB175G	Onboard not adequate		
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80565300	1	BATT.24V-330Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R	OPT	1466893000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-40A 230V
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R	OPT	1466893000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-40A 230V



Main Broom

	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	FLOORTEC R 985 B	FLOORTEC R 985 LPG	Item no.
BROOM MAIN 180X500 CHEVRON 6R NYLON			□												146 3016 000
BROOM MAIN 200X500 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7			○												1463174000
BROOM MAIN 200X500 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.3			●												146 3015 000
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7						○	○								146 0751 000
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R NATURAL						○	○								146 0753 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL				○	○	○	○								146 0750 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7						●	●								146 0748 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.8				●	●										1465215000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 7R MIX 5				○	○										1465216000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVRON 6R NATURAL								○	○						145 6080 000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.7								●	●						145 4879 000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL								○	○						145 4957 000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX 5										○	○	○			1463854000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.8										●	●	●			1463913000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL										○	○	○			1464947000
Broom Main PPL 250x480		●													60642
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R NYLON						○	○								146 0752 000
BROOM MAIN NYLON KIT	●														1465201000
BROOM MAIN 360X850 8R MIX STEEL WHITE													○	○	1465730000





Main Broom

BROOM MAIN 360X850 8R PPL 0.8

BROOM MAIN 360X850 8R PPL 1 BLACK

Side Broom

BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5

BROOM SIDE 145X300 NYLON

BROOM SIDE 180X350 NYLON

BROOM SIDE 180X400 NATURAL

BROOM SIDE 180X400 NATURAL

BROOM SIDE 180X400 PPL 0.7

BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL

BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL

BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX STEEL

BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX 5

BROOM SIDE 280X450 PPL 1.0

BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL KIT

BROOM LEFT SIDE PPL KIT

Broom Side PPL D.330

SIDE BROOM

BROOM SIDE 302X500 MIX 5

FLOORTEC 480 M

BK 900 M

FLOORTEC 350

FLOORTEC 760 B

FLOORTEC 760 P

FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC

FLOORTEC R 360 P

FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC

FLOORTEC R 670 P

FLOORTEC R 870 B

FLOORTEC R 870 LPG

FLOORTEC R 870 P

FLOORTEC R 985 B

FLOORTEC R 985 LPG

Item no.

● ●

1465717000

○ ○

1465731000

● ● ●

146 3035 000

□ ○ ○

146 3036 000

○ ○

146 0678 000

○ ○

145 4976 000

○ ○

1466141000

● ●

145 1899 000

○ ○

145 4959 000

● ●

1466140000

● ● ●

1465318000

○ ○ ○

1465319000

○ ○ ○

1465320000

● ●

1463970000

□ □

1465408000

●

60641

●

1463623000

○ ○

1467076000



Side Broom

BROOM SIDE 302X500 MIX STEEL

BROOM SIDE 302X500 PPL 1.5 BLACK

Other

BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL KIT

CARPET KIT

CARPET KIT

CARPET KIT

MINI CONTAINERS KIT

BOX BATTERY KIT

BRACKETS BATTERY FIXING KIT

ARMREST LT SEAT KIT

ARMREST RT SEAT KIT

WHEELS REAR FOAM FILLED NON MARKING KIT

WHEELS REAR SOLID NON MARKING KIT

WHEEL FRONT NON MARKING

WHEEL REAR NON MARKING

TYRE DRIVE FRONT NON MARKING

VACUUM CLEANER KIT

MAT FLOOR KIT

FLOORTEC 480 M

BK 900 M

FLOORTEC 350

FLOORTEC 760 B

FLOORTEC 760 P

FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC

FLOORTEC R 360 P

FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC

FLOORTEC R 670 P

FLOORTEC R 870 B

FLOORTEC R 870 LPG

FLOORTEC R 870 P

FLOORTEC R 985 B

FLOORTEC R 985 LPG

Item no.

○ ○

1466936000

● ●

1466670000

□ □ □

1464946000

□

1463171000

□ □

1464101000

□

146 2102 000

○ ○

1463981000

□

146 2791 000

□

1465171000

□ □ □

1464960000

□ □ □

33019556

□ □ □

1465312000

□ □ □

1465313000

□ □

146 2745 000

□ □

146 2746 000

□ □ □

1464955000

□ □

146 2524 000

□ □ □

1464957000



Other

	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	FLOORTEC R 985 B	FLOORTEC R 985 LPG	Item no.
COUNTER HOUR 24V KIT				□	□										9096951000
BELTS SAFETY KIT										□	□	□			1464954000
SEAT WITH BELT								□	□						146 2900 000
ALARM BACK UP KIT						□	□								146 2661 000
SKIRT NEOP.SIDE BROOM KIT			□												1463255000
FILTER SHAKER ELECTRIC KIT				□	□										1465474000
FILTER SHAKER MANUAL KIT				●	●										1465480000
DUST GUARD KIT										□	□	□			1464953000
CONTAINER BATTERY						●									146 1684 000
BATT. FIXING 420/480Ah BATTERY TRAY KIT													□		1466420000
BATT. FIXING HYBRID LPG KIT														□	1467092000
BATTERY TRAY 630X420													□		1467475000
BROOM LEFT SIDE PPL 1.5 KIT													□	□	1466888000
HYBRID KIT														□	1466249000
SEAT SUSPENSION KIT													□	□	1466887000
USB PORT KIT													□	□	1466247000
WHEELS SOLID 4.00-8 CPL KIT													□	□	1466860000
WHEELS SOLID 4.00-8 NON MARKING CPL KIT													□	□	1466588000



Filter for Sweeping

	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	FLOORTEC R 985 B	FLOORTEC R 985 LPG	Item no.
FILTER PAPER						●	●								146 1888 000
FILTER PAPER				●	●										1464902000
FILTER PAPER PANEL								●	●						1463523000
FILTER PANEL PAPER OPEN FINE DUST										○	○	○			1465402000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB BLUE										●	●	●			1464189000
FILTER PANEL POLYESTER OPEN FINE DUST										○	○	○			1465403000
FILTER PANEL POLYESTER ULTRA WEB										○	○	○			1464839000
FILTER POLYESTER				○	○										1464691000
FILTER POLYESTER								○	○						146 2759 000
FILTER POLYESTER						○	○								146 1988 000
FILTER POLYESTER KIT			●												1463161000
FILTER POLYESTER ANTISTATIC								○	○						145 6013 000
FILTER POLYESTER ANTIST.						○	○								146 1989 000
PRE-FILTER								○	○						146 2731 000
PREFILTER				○	○										1465018000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB													●	●	1467174000
FILTER PANEL POLYESTER ULTRA WEB													○	○	1467173000
FILTER POCKET KIT													□	□	1466885000

● Standard accessories
 ○ Supplementary accessories
 □ Supplementary and mountable accessories



FLOORTEC 480 M

BK 900 M

FLOORTEC 350

FLOORTEC 760 B

FLOORTEC 760 P

FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC

FLOORTEC R 360 P

FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC

FLOORTEC R 670 P

FLOORTEC R 870 B

FLOORTEC R 870 LPG

FLOORTEC R 870 P

FLOORTEC R 985 B

FLOORTEC R 985 LPG

Item no.

Guard Option

PROTECTION RIGHT BROOM KIT

□

□

1464058000

PROTECTION LEFT BROOM KIT

□

□

1464105000

GUARD RIGHT SIDE BROOM KIT

□

□

□

1464958000

GUARD LEFT SIDE BROOM KIT

□

□

□

1464959000

OVERHEAD GUARD KIT

□

□

□

1464952000

GUARD OVERHEAD KIT

□

□

146 2735 000

SIDE BROOM PROTECTION KITRIGHT AND LEFT

□

□

146 2876 000

CANOPY KIT

□

□

□

1464956000

CANOPY FOR OHG KIT

□

□

1466886000

DUSTGUARD KIT

□

□

1466890000

GUARD LEFT SIDE BROOM KIT

□

□

1466892000

GUARD OVERHEAD KIT

□

□

1466096000

GUARD RIGHT SIDE BROOM KIT

□

□

1466891000

Flap and Skirt

SKIRTS NO MARKING KIT

□

□

1465541000

SKIRTS NO MARKING KIT

□

1463167000

SKIRT NON MARKING KIT

□

□

□

1464951000

SKIRTS NON MARKING KIT

□

□

146 2744 000

Light Option

LIGHT WORKING KIT

□

□

1463972000



FLOORTEC 480 M

BK 900 M

FLOORTEC 350

FLOORTEC 760 B

FLOORTEC 760 P

FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC

FLOORTEC R 360 P

FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC

FLOORTEC R 670 P

FLOORTEC R 870 B

FLOORTEC R 870 LPG

FLOORTEC R 870 P

FLOORTEC R 985 B

FLOORTEC R 985 LPG

Item no.

Light Option

LIGHT WORKING KIT

146 2663 000

BEACON KIT

1464948000

BEACON FLASHING KIT

146 2659 000

BEACON FLASHING KIT

146 2692 000

LIGHTS FRONT KIT 24V 70W

1466346000

LIGHT FRONT KIT

1466889000







430 mm low speed single disc polisher for medium duty allround tasks

- Extra features: plug holder, big wheels, easy cable replacement, ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiator and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate
- Also run at 230V/60hz

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price.

The SPINTEC443 is made to stand a wide range of applications within professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types; concrete and coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood and carpet.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443
Rated power (W)	1100
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	59
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	180
Brush torque (nm)	63
Cable length (m)	15
Weight (kg)	37
Length x width x height (mm)	572x445x1236
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
Offset	•
ITEM NO.	56380065



430 mm high speed single disc polisher for light to medium duty tasks

- Extra features: cable hook, plug holder, big wheels, easy cable replacement, ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiators and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price.

The SPINTEC443 H is made to stand a wide range of applications within professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types: coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 H
Rated power (W)	1500
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	61
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	410
Brush torque (nm)	36
Cable length (m)	15
Weight (kg)	40
Length x width x height (mm)	572x445x1236
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
Offset	•
ITEM NO.	56380068



430 mm high speed (two speed) single disc polisher for high gloss floors

- Extra features: plug holder, big wheels, easy cable replacement, ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiators and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price.

The SPINTEC443 is made to stand a wide range of applications with in professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types: concrete and coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 D
Rated power (W)	1500
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	61
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	185/370
Brush torque (nm)	58/40
Cable length (m)	15
Weight (kg)	40
Length x width x height (mm)	572x445x1236
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
Offset	•
ITEM NO.	56380070



Electric cord burnisher ready to be used and maintenance free

- Extra features: plug holder, big wheels, easy cable replacement, ergonomic handle
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate

SPINTEC 551 UH is a 1500 RPM belt driven handy and easy to use floor polishing machine. Due to low noise level, it is ideally suited for daytime cleaning in public areas. The foldable handle eases transportation and can be in operation within few seconds.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 551 UH
Rated power (W)	1100
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	>70
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	510
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	1500
Brush torque (nm)	12
Cable length (m)	15
Weight (kg)	41
Length x width x height (mm)	824x566x1261
FEATURES	
Adjustable handle	•
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
ITEM NO.	56380072

		SPINTEC 443	SPINTEC 443 H	SPINTEC 443 D	SPINTEC 551 UH	Item no.
Pad Holder						
	PAD DRIVER-LOW SPEED-430 MM	□				11315A
	PAD DRIVER-HIGH SPEED-FLEX			□		11316A
	PAD DRIVER-HIGH SP-FLEX-FOAM		□			56381578
Pad 20" / 508 mm						
	PAD 20 508MM ECO WHITE 5PCS				○	10001960
	PAD 20 508MM ORANGE WHITE 5 PCS				○	L00190840
	PAD 20 508MM ORANGE GREEN 5 PCS				○	L00305600
Pad 17" / 432 mm						
	PAD 17 432MM ECO TAN 5PCS		○	○		10001937
	PAD 17 432MM ECO BLUE 5PCS	○		○		10001939
	PAD 17 432MM ECO GREEN 5PCS	○		○		10001940
	PAD 17 432MM ECO RED 5PCS	○		○		10001941
	PAD 17 432MM ECO WHITE 5PCS		○	○		10001936
	PAD 17 432MM ECO CARPET BONNET 6PCS	○				10001935
	PAD 17 432MM ECO BLACK 5PCS	○				10001938
Special Pad						
	PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS	○		○		10002336
	PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS	○		○		10002337
	PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS	○		○		10002338
	PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS	○		○		10002339
	PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS				○	10002351

		SPINTEC 443	SPINTEC 443 H	SPINTEC 443 D	SPINTEC 551 UH
					Item no.
    	Disc Brush 430 mm				
	POLISHING BRUSH 430MM		□	□	11296A
	LIGHT-MEDIUM CLEANING BRUSH 430MM	□		□	11298A
	MEDIUM-HEAVY CLEANING BRUSH 430MM	□		□	11299A
	HEAVY CLEANING STRIPPING BRUSH 430MM	□			11310A
	SHAMPOO CARPET BRUSH 430MM			○	56383868
	Bag				
	DUST BAG KIT 5L 5-PCS		□	□	147 1098 500
	Filter				
	HEPA FILTER		□	□	147 1104 500
	Tank				
	SOLUTION TANK ACC KIT	□		□	10104A
     	Other				
	SINGLE DISC VAC UNIT		□	□	107401691
	DUST SKIRT ASM		□	□	10394A
	SPRAY BUFF KIT	□	□	□	11295A
	DUST COLLECTION KIT		○	□	56381571
	EXTRA WEIGHT KIT FM400 L / SPINTEC443	○			56382007
	FOAM GENERATOR KIT	□			11294A



Nilfisk professional high pressure washers clearing the way to more efficient and productive cleaning

Why and how to use detergents

Use of detergents makes cleaning quicker and easier. The chemical compounds break down and bind the dirt particles. Imagine cleaning grease and oil from your hands or dishes without the help of soap or washing liquid? Of course not. The same principle applies to detergents for use with cleaning equipment.

Detergents thus offer big benefits:

- Speed the cleaning process.
- Reduce time and thus labour and energy costs.
- Reduce water consumption by reducing cleaning time.
- Save money!
- Protect surfaces: use of detergents in an effort to avoid higher pressures or mechanical cleaning effects, leaving surfaces intact.
- Certified Quality: Confirmed by internationally recognized institutes.

Why use Nilfisk detergents:

- All products have been developed by Nilfisk.
- Nilfisk detergents are ecological, 80% of the tensides are 100% biodegradable within 14 days.
- Some detergents are formulated with anti-corrosion compounds that protect the lifetime of the equipment.
- All detergents are tested on our equipment – ensuring that parts do not corrode or get damaged by contact with the chemicals. Warranty is thus assured.

Nilfisk not only ensures the quality and performance of our detergents but also the compliance with the latest legislations such as REACH and GHS.

The equipment for your detergent application



Perfect solution when high accuracy is required

Detergent can be applied simply using the products inbuilt equipment (injectors etc). On a pressure washer, however, external – or down-stream – injectors may offer several advantages:

- Avoid passing detergent through the pressure washer components.
- Allow the user to turn on-off easily.
- Reduce the time between detergent shut-off and the actual stop.
- Can be placed closer to the work zone, allowing refilling and switch on/off more easily.
- Be more adapted to certain, aggressive chemicals.



The simple foam sprayer system can be easily attached to most machine's spray guns and provides a simple and effective way to obtain thick foam in order to increase the detergent's cleaning effect.



In addition with a foam injector, the foam lance will assure an air intake into the water/chemical stream, giving a thick foam. The foam will adhere to the surface to be cleaned, increasing the contact with the dirt and thus the cleaning effect. Foam also allows excellent visibility of areas already sprayed by detergent – reducing waste and cost.





	Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
Prewash	RIM TOP SV1 Basic rim cleaner. Dilution: 5-10%; pH: 2.5 (1% solution)	▼ ●	Cleaning of steel and light alloy wheel rims.		10 L	105301660
	ALLOSIL SV1 Coarse dirt remover. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)	● ■	Precleaning or main cleaning of cars, trucks, busses, fork-lift trucks, etc.		40 L 25 L	105301630 105301629
	ACTIVE SHAMPOO SV1 Foam cleaner – neutral. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Cleaning of cars, particularly in brush washing installations, but also in high-pressure and self-service car washes, etc.		25 L	1053016295
	SUPER PLUS SV1 Foam cleaner – alkaline. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure washer.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg 1000 kg	105301670 105301666 105301667 105301668 105301669
Main wash	AUTOACTIVE SV1 Shampoo. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure washer.		10 L 25 L 220 L	105301634 105301635 105301636
	ACTIVE FOAM SV1 Shampoo and wax effect – neutral. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Cleaning of cars in brush washing installations with feeble or too short drying zone.		25 L	105301624
	SAPPHIRE SV1 Shampoo and wax effect – alkaline. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure washer.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	105301661 105301662 105301663
	ACIDO SV1 Special cleaner. Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	▼ ● ★	Special cleaning of trucks, commercial vehicles, tarpaulins, boxes, washing bays, etc.		10 L 25 L	105301622 105301623
	QUICK DRY SV1 Drying aid – concentrated. Dilution: 0.05-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)	◆	For care and quick drying of vehicles in self-service and brush washing installations.		25 L	105301656
	ACTIVE WAX Conservation agent with waxes. Dilution: 0.1-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)	◆	For care and quick drying of vehicles in self-service and brush washing installations.		10 L 25 L	81177 81222

Explanation of symbols: * Suitable, but not for continuous use.
Please read the product description carefully!

■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood

● Sand, dirt, light oil and grease

▼ Lime, rust, cement

★ Bacteria, viruses, fungi

◆ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection

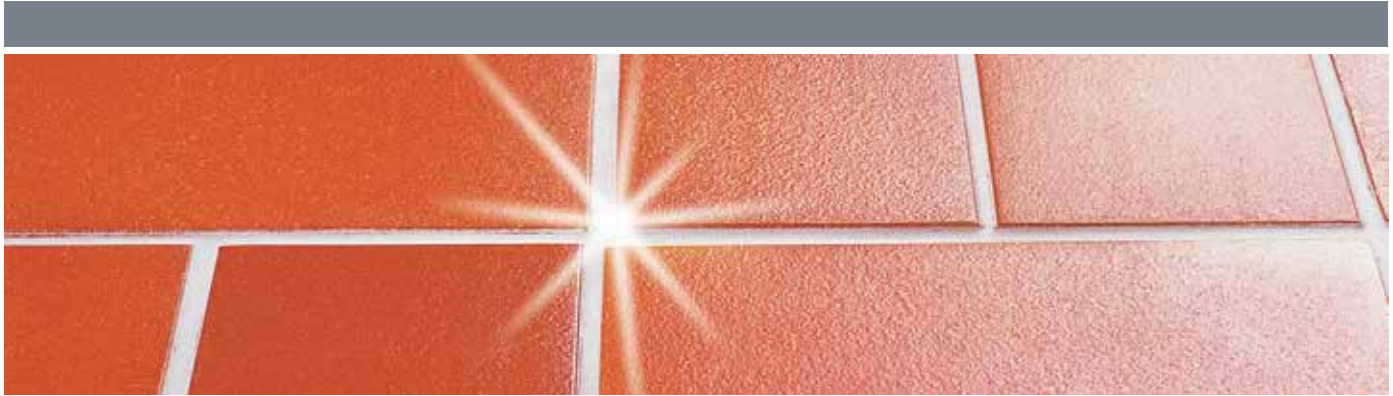


Industrial floors and working surfaces

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
ACIDO SV1 All-round cleaner – acid. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	▼ ● ★	Rust transformer/rust dissolver, lime/cement haze remover in trade and industry; disinfectant agent in foodstuffs related sectors.	 	10 L 25 L	105301622 105301623
UNIVERSAL SV1 All-round cleaner – neutral. Dilution: 0.5-10%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Various cleaning tasks on a wide range of particularly delicate surfaces in trade and industry.	 	4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	105301681 105301678 105301679
J 25 MULTI SV1 All-round cleaner – alkaline. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of industrial and commercial floors, motor vehicles, steel parts, motors/machines, walls, facades, working surfaces, etc.	 	4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg	105301651 105301649 105301650 105301648
COMBI ACTIVE SV1 All-round cleaner – strongly alkaline. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 13 (1% solution)	■	Cleaning of sturdy industrial floors, steel parts, motors/machines, working surfaces, etc.	 	4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg	105301640 105301638 105301639 105301637

Various applications

DES 3000 SV1 Disinfection cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	● ■ ★	Floor and hard surface cleaning in slaughterhouses, bakeries, butchers' shops, cheese-making plants, canteens, agriculture, pharmaceuticals plants, etc.	 	25 L	105301641
ALKAFOAM SV1 Foam cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 12 (1% solution)	● ■	Hard surface cleaning of machines, walls, working surfaces and tiles, etc., particularly in slaughterhouses and butchers' shops.	 	25 L 220 kg 1000 L	105301626 105301627 105301628
PHOSPHAT Phosphating agent. Dilution: 0.5-1%; pH: 5.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Temporary corrosion protection for iron parts in metal processing plants.	 	25 L	81232
UNIKAL PLUS SV1 Solvent-based cold cleaner. Dilution: apply neat; pH: not applicable	■	Metal processing plants and workshops.	 	10 L 25 L	105301684 105301685
SUPER BLAST P Sandblasting agent for high-pressure units. Dilution: apply neat via wet spraying attachment; pH: not applicable	▼	Rust and paint removal and smoothing of sturdy industrial and commercial surfaces.		25 kg	8379
ARMEX Abrasive agent for "Soft Blasting", baking soda and slightly alkaline. pH: 8.2 (1% Solution)	■	Cars and buses, trucks and vans, hard floor, metal industry and special purpose.		25 kg	5218617



	Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
Hard floors	QUICK FRESH SV1 Maintenance cleaner with refreshing effect. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools, exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	105301659 105301657 105301658
	WAX CLEAN SV1 Maintenance cleaner with gloss effect Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools, exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.		10 L	105301683
	INTENSIVE SV1 All-round cleaner. Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 9.3 (1% solution)	● ■	Various cleaning applications on a wide range of surfaces in trade and industry.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg 1000 kg	105301646 105301644 105301643 105301643 105301647
	TORNADO SV1 Basic cleaner. Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 11 (1% solution)	■	Basic cleaning of sturdy commercial and industrial floors for removing coatings, films or very severe soiling.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg	105301677 105301675 105301676 105301674
	SPOT-EX SV1 Rubber scuff mark remover. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 6 (1% solution)	■	Floor cleaning in warehouses, workshops, DIY markets, supermarkets, industrial buildings with stacker and rubber markings.		6 x 1 L 10 L	105301665 105301664
	TOP WASH SV1 Spray extraction cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 8 (1% solution)	●	Textile and hard floor cleaning in office buildings, schools, hotels, restaurants, banks, exhibition rooms, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 6 x 1 L 10 L	105301673 105301671 105301672
	PRO GLOSS SV1 Floor gloss emulsion. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)	◆	Floor sealing with gloss effect in schools, hotels, car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets, medical practices, etc.		10 L	105301654
	PROTECTOR SV1 Floor polymer dispersion. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)	◆	Floor sealing for lasting protection in schools, hotels, car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets, medical practices, etc.		10 L	105301655
	FOAM STOP SV1 Anti-foaming agent. Dilution (waste water tank): 0.05%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	◆	Foam combating for cleaning tasks with extreme foam development in the recovery tank.		6 x 1 L	105301642
Textile floors						
Care						
Ancillary products						

Explanation of symbols: * Suitable, but not for continuous use.
Please read the product description carefully!

■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood

● Sand, dirt, light oil and grease

▼ Lime, rust, cement

★ Bacteria, viruses, fungi

◆ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection



	Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
High pressure unit	ANTI STONE SV1	◆	Mobile and stationary high pressure washers and comparable systems.		6 x 1 L	105301631
	Scaling protection agent. Dilution:				10 L	105301632
	Pour neat into the scaling protection agent tanks; pH: 7.5 (1% solution)				25 L	105301633
High pressure unit	STONE EX	▼	Mobile and stationary high pressure washers and comparable systems.		10 L	81191
	Descaling agent. Dilution:				25 L	81236
	Pour neat into the water tank; pH: 2.7 (1% solution)					
High pressure unit	MACHINE PROTECTOR SV1	◆	Mobile and stationary hot water pressure washers with steel coils.		6 x 1 L	105301652
	Boiler and machine protection agent against corrosion of steel coils by soft, acidic water.					
	Dilution:					
	Pour neat into the scaling protection agent tanks					
	pH: 13 (1% solution)					



Nilfisk professional high pressure washers clearing the way to more efficient and productive cleaning

Commercial car wash is a market with a large potential for the future

For more than 30 years, Nilfisk CarWash has been a pioneer and specialist for the commercial car wash. The concentration on self-service and centre car wash stations with facility management is an important basis for the success in this market segment. For any activities the economic success is always the centre of attention. More than 1000 locations in Europe confirm the satisfaction of the customers as well as the reliability of the technology and the operator concept.

The potential and prospects of this market are also very promising for the future: the number of vehicles in Europe will continue to increase, the environmental protection will become even more important and with regard to the stability of value, cleanliness and care clearly rise in value.

Either individual modules or turn key projects, Nilfisk CarWash Division can offer the customer a solution for every location: from the compact car wash to the car wash centre. Fully developed in details.



Professional support - just from the beginning

Modern, attractive, flexible. The car wash facilities are economic and profitable for the investor and perfectly designed for wash customers' use. With more than 1000 locations in Europe our success and expertise is unquestioned.

The quality of the conception and project engineering as well as of the location analysis and the resulting marketable configuration by the experienced Nilfisk team are substantial conditions for a later success.

That also applies for the question about the "right" financing, where you can rely on the long-standing experience and the good relations of our specialists.

The technical part of the business can be optimized individually by different service options.

For further information please see www.nilfisk-carwash.com

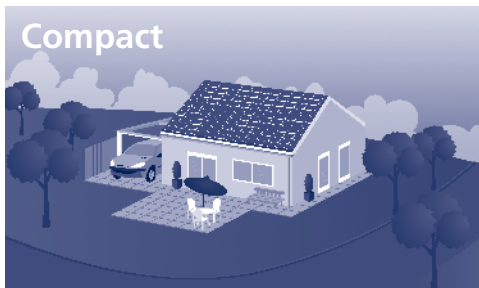


The private customer

Pressure Washer

Frequency of use, how much to clean and how tough your dirt is are key aspects to consider prior to buying a pressure washer.

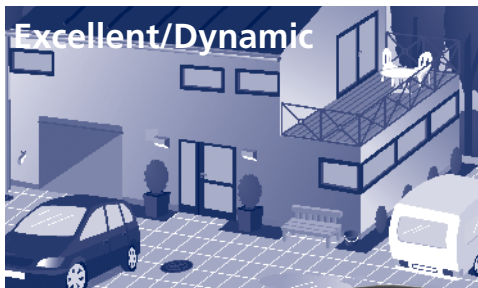
Compact



Once in a while cleaning



Excellent/Dynamic



Regular cleaning



Pro



Semi-professional cleaning



Other Nilfisk products

Buddy & Multi



Perfect for suction of wet and dry application – outdoor and indoor

Smart



Simple and fun window cleaning - no drops or streaks

Central Vacuum



Install in only one weekend

Steamtec



Indept cleaning without chemicals



Small and compact pressure washer for occational cleaning - easy to use

- The C 100.7 is easy to use, move around and store with its compact and light weight design.
- The automatic start/stop system along with an aluminum pump makes this a reliable product.

This high pressure washer is for everyone who appreciates doing a basic cleaning task well. It is suitable for all types of low frequency cleaning tasks and cleaning of mild dirt around your house and garden, car and bikes, garden furniture and the like.



TECHNICAL DATA	C 100.7-5 - EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 100 / Max 10
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	440 / 320
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40
Power consumption (A)	6.0
Rated power (kW)	1.3
Weight (kg)	5.1
Hose length (m)	5
Length x width x height (mm)	200x230x460
Voltage 1-Phase (V)	220 - 240
FEATURES	
Aluminium pump	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•
Automatic start/stop	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE 5M	126481137
G1 GUN NILFISK	128500908
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077
G2 C&C SPRAY LANCE	128500073
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298
TORNADO G2 TURQUOISE	126481122
ITEM NO.	128470902



Compact and handy pressure washer - easy to use

- The C 105.7 is easy to use, move around and store with its compact and light weight design.
- The automatic start/stop system along with an aluminum pump makes this a reliable product.

This high pressure washer is suitable for all types of low frequency cleaning tasks around your house and perfect for cleaning smaller patios or driveways. It is suitable for all types of mild dirt around your house and garden, car and bikes, garden furniture and the like.



TECHNICAL DATA	C 105.7-5 EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 105 / Max 10,5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	440 / 310
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40
Power consumption (A)	6.0
Rated power (kW)	1.4
Weight (kg)	5.1
Hose length (m)	5
Length x width x height (mm)	200x230x460
Voltage 1-Phase (V)	220 - 240
FEATURES	
Aluminium pump	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•
Automatic start/stop	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE 5M	126481137
G1 GUN NILFISK	128500908
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077
G2 C&C SPRAY LANCE	128500073
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298
TORNADO G2 TURQUOISE	126481122
ITEM NO.	128470910



Compact and handy high pressure washers for basic outdoor cleaning tasks

- The C 110.7 is easy to use, move around and store with its compact and light weight design.
- X-TRA models have a trolley build in.
- The automatic start/stop system along with an aluminum pump makes this a reliable product.

You can make good use of the C 110.7 pressure washer. It is handy sized and the build-in trolley on the X-TRA models makes it easy to transport. This machine has a number of functions that cover basic cleaning needs and is used for tasks around the house such as cleaning of cars, bicycles, garden furniture, fences and small patios



TECHNICAL DATA	C 110.7-5 EU	C 110.7-5 PC X-TRA EU	C 110.7-5 X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 110/ Max 11	Max 110/ Max 11	Max 110/ Max 11
Water flow Qmax/Qieq (l/h)	440 / 310	440 / 310	440 / 310
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	6.0	6.0	6.0
Rated power (kW)	1.4	1.4	1.4
Weight (kg)	6	6	6
Hose length (m)	5	5	5
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	260x295x660	260x295x660	260x295x660
FEATURES			
Trolley		•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE 5M	126481137	126481137	126481137
G1 GUN NILFISK	128500908	128500908	128500908
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844
G2 C&C SPRAY LANCE	128500073	128500073	128500073
NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC		128500700	
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298	128500298
TORNADO G2 TURQUOISE	126481122	126481122	126481122
ITEM NO.	128470920	128471000	128470921



Handy high pressure washers with trolley for basic outdoor cleaning tasks

- Automatic start/ stop system along with aluminum pump makes it a reliable product.
- The compact design even with trolley and low weight makes it convenient to move around.
- With Click&Clean connectivity a broad range of accessories ranging from nozzles, brushes, foam sprayers and patio cleaners can be attached.
- X-TRA models have trolley build in.

The C 120.7 models are suitable for users with light to moderate cleaning tasks. If you are in need of a compact and easy to use high pressure washer with a good cleaning performance then the C 120.7 is worth considering. It is super for tasks around the house and garden such as cleaning of cars, bicycles garden furniture and small to medium sized patios.



TECHNICAL DATA	C 120.7-6 EU	C 120.7-6 PCAD EU	C 120.7-6 PCA EU	C 120.7-6 PC EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 120 / Max 12	Max 120 / Max 12	Max 120 / Max 12	Max 120 / Max 12
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	440 / 310	440 / 310	440 / 310	440 / 310
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2
Rated power (kW)	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Weight (kg)	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2
Hose length (m)	6	6	6	6
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	260x295x710	260x295x710	260x295x710	260x295x710
FEATURES				
Trolley	•	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
HOSE 6M	126481138	126481138	126481138	126481138
G1 GUN NILFISK	128500908	128500908	128500908	128500908
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844
G2 C&C SPRAY LANCE	128500073	128500073	128500073	128500073
NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC		128500700	128500700	128500700
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M		128500461		
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298	128500298	128500298
PR TORNADO DARK BLUE	126481120	126481120	126481120	126481120
FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP		128500685	128500685	
ITEM NO.	128470930	128471010	128471011	128471007



Handy high pressure washers with trolley for basic outdoor cleaning tasks

- Automatic start/ stop system along with aluminum pump makes it a reliable product.
- The compact design even with trolley, hose reel and low weight makes it convenient to move around.
- With Click&Clean connectivity a broad range of accessories ranging from nozzles, brushes, foam sprayers and patio cleaners can be attached.

The C 125.7 models are suitable for users with light to moderate cleaning tasks. If you are in need of a compact and easy to use high pressure washer with a good cleaning performance then the C 125.7 is worth considering. It is super for tasks around the house and garden such as cleaning of cars, bicycles garden furniture and small to medium sized patios.



TECHNICAL DATA	C 125.7-6 CAR X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PCAD X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PCD X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PC X-TRA EU	C 125.7 PAD X-TRA EU	C 125.7 X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 125 / Max 12.5	Max 125 / Max 12.5	Max 125 / Max 12.5	Max 125 / Max 12.5	Max 125 / Max 12.5	Max 125 / Max 12.5
Water flow Qmax/Qieci (l/h)	460 / 320	460 / 320	460 / 320	460 / 320	460 / 320	460 / 320
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
Rated power (kW)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Weight (kg)	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
Hose length (m)	6	6	6	6	6	6
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	270x300x820	270x300x820	270x300x820	270x300x820	270x300x820	270x300x820
FEATURES						
Trolley	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•	•	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
HOSE 6M	126481138	126481138	126481138	126481138	126481138	126481138
G1 GUN NILFISK	128500908	128500908	128500908	128500908	128500908	128500908
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL-BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844
G2 C&C SPRAY LANCE	128500073	128500073	128500073	128500073	128500073	128500073
NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC		128500700	128500700	128500700		
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY					128500702	
UNDERCHASSIS SPRAY LANCE	6410763					
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M		128500461	128500461		128500461	
C&C CAR NOZZLE	6411136					
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298	128500298	128500298	128500298	128500298
PR TORNADO DARK BLUE	126481120	126481120	126481120	126481120	126481120	126481120
UNDER CARRIAGE SPRAY NOZZLE	6411135					
FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP		128500685			128500685	
ITEM NO.	128470809	128470807	128470806	128470805	128471017	128470951



A compact high pressure washer with 130 bar

- Reliable aluminium pump.
- Trolley for high mobility.
- Storage of gun, nozzle and foam sprayer.
- Integrated storage for hose and electric cable.
- Click&Clean nozzle system ensures quick and easy change of nozzle.
- Automatic start/stop.
- Sturdy and robust design.
- Noise reduction by rubber suspension of motor pump unit.

The C 130.1 is a domestic pressure washer which offers good performance level, a high level of comfort, flexibility and user-friendliness. This is for all types of low to medium frequency cleaning tasks around the house.



TECHNICAL DATA	C130.1-6 P X-TRA EU	C 130.1-8 PAD X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 130 / Max 13	Max 130 / Max 13
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	440 / 380	440 / 380
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40
Power consumption (A)	7,4	7,4
Rated power (kW)	1.7	1.7
Weight (kg)	17	17.3
Hose length (m)	6	8
Voltage (V)	230	230
Length x width x height (mm)	305x295x885	305x295x885
FEATURES		
Trolley	•	•
Hose reel	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
8M STANDARD HOSE		128500080
HOSE 6M	126481138	
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844
G3 GUN WITH INTERMEDIATE TUBE	126481132	126481132
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134	126481134
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY	128500702	128500702
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M		128500461
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298
PR TORNADO TURQUOISE	126481118	126481118
FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP		128500685
ITEM NO.	128470253	128470814



Versatile high pressure cleaner for occasional cleaning

- 130 bar Max pressure
- Reliable aluminum pump
- Automatic start/stop
- Click&Clean system ensures a quick change of nozzles
- Spray handle with quick coupling and swivel of hose
- Light-weight makes it easy to handle
- Hook for storage of hose and cable

The C 130.2 high pressure washer is ideal for all types of infrequent outdoor cleaning tasks. The C 130.2 offers a great value of performance and flexibility. It is perfect for anyone who needs a basic ergonomic pressure washer with good performance.



TECHNICAL DATA	C 130.2-8 Car de Luxe EU	C 130.2-8 EU	C 130.2-8 PAD EU	C 130.2-8 PCAD EU	C 130.2-8 PCA EU	C 130.2-8 PCD EU	C 130.2-8 PC EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 130 / Max 13	Max 130 / Max 13	Max 130 / Max 13	Max 130 / Max 13	Max 130 / Max 13	Max 130 / Max 13	Max 130 / Max 13
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	520 / 350	520 / 350	520 / 350	520 / 350	520 / 350	520 / 350	520 / 350
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8
Rated power (kW)	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Weight (kg)	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Hose length (m)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Voltage (V)	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	280x250x850	280x250x850	280x250x850	280x250x850	280x250x850	280x250x850	280x250x850
FEATURES							
Trolley	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
8M STANDARD HOSE	128500080	128500080	128500080	128500080	128500080	128500080	128500080
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844
G3 GUN WITH INTERMEDIATE TUBE	126481132	126481132	126481132	126481132	126481132	126481132	126481132
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134	126481134	126481134	126481134	126481134	126481134	126481134
NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC				128500700	128500700	128500700	128500700
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY			128500702				
UNDERCHASSIS SPRAY LANCE	6410763						
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M			128500461	128500461		128500461	
C&C CAR NOZZLE	6411136						
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298	128500298	128500298	128500298	128500298	128500298
PR TORNADO YELLOW	126481116	126481116	126481116	126481116	126481116	126481116	126481116
UNDER CARRIAGE SPRAY NOZZLE	6411135						
FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP			128500685	128500685	128500685		
MULTI BRUSH KIT	128470459						
C&C SUPER FOAM SPRAYER	128500938						
ITEM NO.	128470811	128470704	128470705	128470709	128471018	128470708	128470810



Versatile high pressure cleaner with PowerGrip control and hose reel making it user-friendly

- 130 bar Max pressure
- PowerGrip control for easy adjustment of pressure to the cleaning task and for reduced energy and water consumption
- Reliable aluminum pump
- Automatic start/stop
- Trolley ensures high mobility
- Storage of gun, nozzle and foam sprayer
- Spray handle with quick coupling and swivel of hose
- Light-weight makes it easy to handle

The C PG 130.2 high pressure washer is ideal for all types of infrequent outdoor cleaning tasks. The C PG 130.2 offers great mobility and flexibility. It is perfect for anyone who needs a basic ergonomic pressure washer with good performance and values the versatility that comes with the PowerGrip Control.



TECHNICAL DATA	C-PG 130.2-8 PCDI X-TRA EU	C-PG 130.2-8 P X-TRA EU	C-PG 130.2-8 X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 130 / Max 13	Max 130 / Max 13	Max 130 / Max 13
Water flow Qmax/Qieq (l/h)	520 / 350	520 / 350	520 / 350
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	7.8	7.8	7.8
Rated power (kW)	1.8	1.8	1.8
Weight (kg)	11.2	11.2	11.2
Hose length (m)	8	8	8
Voltage (V)	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	280x250x850	280x250x850	280x250x850
FEATURES			
Trolley	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE SOFT DN6 8M WITH THREAD	128500857	128500857	128500857
G4 POWERGRIP SPRAY HANDLE	128500859	128500859	128500859
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134	126481134	126481134
INLET SUCTION HOSE 3M	128500673		
NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC	128500700		
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY		128500702	
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M	128500461		
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298	128500298
NOZZLE C&C TORNADO G2 YELLOW	126481114	126481114	126481114
ITEM NO.	128470713	128470714	128470712



Allround high pressure washers with hose reel - high performance and user-friendliness

- Reliable aluminium pump
- Telescopic handle with sturdy and robust aluminium tubes
- Trolley ensures high mobility
- Storage of gun, nozzle and foam sprayer
- Integrated storage for hose and electric cable
- Click&Clean nozzle system ensures quick and easy change of nozzle
- The height of the products ensures good ergonomic
- Automatic start/stop
- Sturdy and robust design
- Noise reduction by rubber suspension of motor pump unit
- Can be used as stationary solution with a separate wall hook

The E 130.3 X-TRA is a domestic pressure washer, which offers, along with a good performance level, a high level of comfort, flexibility and user-friendliness. It is standard with a reliable and long lasting induction motor. These pressure washers are super cleaning machines for all types of medium to high frequency outdoor cleaning tasks around the house. Perfect for cleaning 4x4 vehicles, caravans and of course the patio.



TECHNICAL DATA	E130.3-9 X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 130 / Max 13
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	500 / 450
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60
Power consumption (A)	9.0
Rated power (kW)	2.0
Weight (kg)	18.6
Hose length (m)	9
Voltage (V)	230 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	345x395x900
FEATURES	
Trolley	•
Hose reel	•
Aluminium pump	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•
Automatic start/stop	•
Telescopic handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL	128500654
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134
G4 SPRAY HANDLE W.SOFT COATING	128500071
PR TORNADO YELLOW	126481116
C&C POWER SPEED TURQUOISE	128500033
ITEM NO.	128470502



Good all-round robust high pressure cleaner with telescopic handle and hose reel making it user-friendly

- 130 bar Max pressure
- Reliable aluminum pump
- Automatic start/stop
- Telescopic handle with sturdy and robust aluminum tubes
- Trolley ensures high mobility
- Storage of gun, nozzle and foam sprayer
- Integrated storage for hose and electric cable
- Click&Clean nozzle system ensures quick and easy change of nozzle
- Sturdy and robust design

The D 130.4 offers great performance, durability and flexibility. It is perfect for anyone who needs a good ergonomic pressure washer with high performance. For all types of medium to high frequency cleaning tasks around the house. Perfect for cleaning 4x4 vehicles, caravans and of course the patio.



TECHNICAL DATA	D 130.4-9 X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 130 / Max 13
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	550 / 450
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60
Power consumption (A)	9.5
Rated power (kW)	2.1
Weight (kg)	13.8
Hose length (m)	9
Voltage (V)	230 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	345x395x875
FEATURES	
Trolley	•
Hose reel	•
Aluminium pump	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•
Automatic start/stop	•
Telescopic handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL	128500654
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134
G4 SPRAY HANDLE W.SOFT COATING	128500071
PR TORNADO YELLOW	126481116
C&C POWER SPEED TURQUOISE	128500033
ITEM NO.	128470525



Good all-round high pressure cleaner with PowerGrip control, telescopic handle and hose reel making it the most user-friendly

- 130 bar Max pressure
- PowerGrip control for easy adjustment of pressure to the cleaning task and for reduced energy and water consumption
- Reliable aluminum pump
- Automatic start/stop
- Telescopic handle with sturdy and robust aluminum tubes
- Trolley ensures high mobility
- Storage of gun, nozzle and foam sprayer
- Integrated storage for hose and electrical cable
- Click&Clean nozzle system ensures quick and easy change of nozzle
- Sturdy and robust design

The D PG 130.4 offers great performance, durability and flexibility. It is perfect for anyone who needs a good ergonomic pressure washer with high performance and values the versatility that comes with the PowerGrip Control.

For all types of medium to high frequency cleaning tasks around the house. Perfect for cleaning 4x4 vehicles, caravans and of course the patio.



TECHNICAL DATA

D-PG 130.4-9 X-TRA EU

Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 130 / Max 13
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	550 / 450
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60
Power consumption (A)	9.5
Rated power (kW)	2.1
Weight (kg)	13.8
Hose length (m)	9
Voltage (V)	230 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	345x395x875

FEATURES

Trolley	•
Hose reel	•
Aluminium pump	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•
Automatic start/stop	•
Telescopic handle	•
Wireless PowerGrip	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL	128500654
G4 POWERGRIP SPRAY HANDLE	128500859
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134
NOZZLE C&C TORNADO G2 YELLOW	126481114
C&C POWER SPEED TURQUOISE	128500033

ITEM NO.

128470529



Powerful all-round high pressure washer with hose reel making it user-friendly

- 140 bar pressure
- Reliable aluminium pump
- Telescopic handle with sturdy and robust aluminium tubes
- Trolley ensures high mobility
- Storage of gun, nozzle and foam sprayer
- Integrated storage for hose and electric cable
- Pressure regulation
- Click&Clean nozzle system ensures quick and easy change of nozzle
- The height of the products ensures good ergonomic
- Automatic start/stop
- Sturdy and robust design
- Noise reduction by rubber suspension of motor pump unit
- Can be used as stationary solution with a separate wall hook

The E 140.3 X-TRA is a domestic pressure washer, which offers, along with a good performance level, a high level of comfort, flexibility and user-friendliness. These pressure washers are super cleaning machines for all types of medium to high frequency outdoor cleaning tasks around the house. Perfect for cleaning 4x4 vehicles, caravans and of course the patio.



TECHNICAL DATA	E 140.3-9 DP X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 PAD X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 PCAR X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 Power X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 P X-TRA EU	E140.3 -9 X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 140 / Max 14	Max 140 / Max 14	Max 140 / Max 14	Max 140 / Max 14	Max 140 / Max 14	Max 140 / Max 14
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	500 / 420	500 / 420	500 / 420	500 / 420	500 / 420	500 / 420
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60
Power consumption (A)	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Rated power (kW)	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
Weight (kg)	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6
Hose length (m)	9	9	9	9	9	9
Voltage (V)	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	345x395x900	345x395x900	345x395x900	345x395x900	345x395x900	345x395x900
FEATURES						
Trolley	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL	128500654	128500654	128500654	128500654	128500654	128500654
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134	126481134	126481134	126481134	126481134	126481134
G4 SPRAY HANDLE W.SOFT COATING	128500071	128500071	128500071	128500071	128500071	128500071
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY	128500702	128500702	128500702		128500702	
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M	128500461	128500461				
C&C CAR NOZZLE			6411136			
PR TORNADO DARK BLUE	126481120	126481120	126481120	126481120	126481120	126481120
UNDER CARRIAGE SPRAY NOZZLE			6411135			
C&C POWER SPEED TURQUOISE	128500033	128500033	128500033	128500033	128500033	128500033
AUTOBRUSH ALONE			6411131			
ROTARY BRUSH		126411395				
POWER PATIO				128500955		
ITEM NO.	128470515	128470514	128470518	128470817	128470486	128470505



10 m. high pressure hose on a powerful, yet user-friendly high pressure washer

- 145 bar pressure
- 10 m. steel armed high pressure hose
- Reliable aluminium pump
- Telescopic handle with sturdy and robust aluminium tubes
- Trolley ensures high mobility
- Storage of gun, nozzle and foam sprayer
- Integrated storage for hose and electric cable
- Pressure regulation
- Click&Clean nozzle system ensures quick and easy change of nozzle
- The height of the products ensures good ergonomic
- Automatic start/stop
- Sturdy and robust design
- Noise reduction by rubber suspension of motor pump unit
- Can be used as stationary solution with a separate wall hook

The E 145.3 X-TRA is a domestic pressure washer, which offers, along with a good performance level, a high level of comfort, flexibility and user-friendliness. It is standard with a reliable and long lasting induction motor.

These pressure washers are super cleaning machines for all types of medium to high frequency outdoor cleaning tasks around the house. Perfect for cleaning 4x4 vehicles, caravans and of course the patio



TECHNICAL DATA	E 145.3-10 DPH X-TRA EU	E145.3-10 H X-TRA EU	E 145.3-9 P X-TRA EU	E145.3-9 X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 145 / Max 14,5	Max 145 / Max 14,5	Max 145 / Max 14,5	Max 145 / Max 14,5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	500 / 400	500 / 400	500 / 400	500 / 400
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60
Power consumption (A)	10	10	10	10
Rated power (kW)	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
Weight (kg)	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8
Hose length (m)	10	10	9	9
Voltage (V)	230	230	230	230
Length x width x height (mm)	345x395x900	345x395x900	345x395x900	345x395x900
FEATURES				
Trolley	•	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
10M SUPERFLEX HOSE	128500082	128500082		
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL			128500654	128500654
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844
G4 C&C SPRAY LANCE LONG VER.	128500074	128500074	128500074	128500074
G5 SPRAY HANDLE	128500072	128500072	128500072	128500072
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY	128500702		128500702	
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M	128500461			
PR TORNADO RED2 LINES CLICK	128500657	128500657	128500657	128500657
C&C POWER SPEED TURQUOISE	128500033	128500033	128500033	128500033
ITEM NO.	128470517	128470508	128470819	128470797



Powerful all-round high pressure cleaner, telescopic handle and hose reel making it the most user-friendly

- 140 bar Max pressure
- Reliable aluminum pump
- Automatic start/stop
- Telescopic handle with sturdy and robust aluminum tubes
- Trolley ensures high mobility
- Storage of gun, nozzle and foam sprayer
- Integrated storage for hose and electrical cable
- Click&Clean nozzle system ensures quick and easy change of nozzle

The D 140.4 offers great performance, durability and flexibility. It is perfect for anyone who needs a good ergonomic pressure washer with high performance. For all types of medium to high frequency cleaning tasks around the house. Perfect for cleaning 4x4 vehicles, caravans and of course the patio.



TECHNICAL DATA	D 140.4-9 HOME X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 PAD X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 140 / Max 14	Max 140 / Max 14	Max 140 / Max 14
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	550 / 420	550 / 420	550 / 420
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60
Power consumption (A)	10	10	10
Rated power (kW)	2.4	2.4	2.4
Weight (kg)	13.8	13.8	13.8
Hose length (m)	9	9	9
Voltage (V)	230 - 240	230 - 240	230 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	345x395x875	345x395x875	345x395x875
FEATURES			
Trolley	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL	128500654	128500654	128500654
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134	126481134	126481134
G4 SPRAY HANDLE W.SOFT COATING	128500071	128500071	128500071
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY	128500702	128500702	
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M		128500461	
PR TORNADO DARK BLUE	126481120	126481120	126481120
C&C POWER SPEED TURQUOISE	128500033	128500033	128500033
ROTARY BRUSH		126411395	
ITEM NO.	128470552	128470535	128470531



Powerful all-round high pressure cleaner, telescopic handle and hose reel making it the most user-friendly

- 140 bar Max pressure
- Reliable aluminum pump
- Automatic start/stop
- Telescopic handle with sturdy and robust aluminum tubes
- Trolley ensures high mobility
- Storage of gun, nozzle and foam sprayer
- Integrated storage for hose and electrical cable
- Click&Clean nozzle system ensures quick and easy change of nozzle
- PowerGrip control for easy adjustment of pressure to the cleaning task and for reduced energy and water consumption.

The D-PG 140.4 offers great performance, durability and flexibility. It is perfect for anyone who needs a good ergonomic pressure washer with high performance. For all types of medium to high frequency cleaning tasks around the house. Perfect for cleaning 4x4 vehicles, caravans and of course the patio.



TECHNICAL DATA	D-PG 140.4-9 P X-TRA EU	D-PG 140.4-9 X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 140 / Max 14	Max 140 / Max 14
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	550 / 420	550 / 420
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60
Power consumption (A)	10	10
Rated power (kW)	2.4	2.4
Weight (kg)	13.8	13.8
Hose length (m)	9	9
Voltage (V)	230 - 240	230 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	345x395x875	345x395x875
FEATURES		
Trolley	•	•
Hose reel	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•
Wireless PowerGrip	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL	128500654	128500654
G4 POWERGRIP SPRAY HANDLE	128500859	128500859
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134	126481134
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY	128500702	
C&C POWER SPEED TURQUOISE	128500033	128500033
TORNADO CC 4 DOTS DARK BLUE	128500854	128500854
ITEM NO.	128470538	128470537



Powerful consumer high pressure washer offering performance like a semi-professional machine

- 150 bar Max pressure
- Reliable aluminum pump
- Automatic start/ stop system
- Telescopic handle with sturdy and robust aluminum tubes
- Trolley ensures high mobility
- Storage of gun, nozzle and foam sprayer
- Integrated storage for hose and electrical cable
- Click & Clean nozzle system ensures quick and easy change of nozzle
- Good height ensures improved ergonomics
- Sturdy and robust design
- Noise reduction by rubber suspension of motor-pump unit
- As standard it comes with a sturdy, yet flexible steel-armed hose

The E 150.1 is a high performing pressure washer that easily handles any dirt in an effective way. With a high pressure and water flow the cleaning efficiency is high and reliable. Perfect for cleaning (horse) trailers, boats, swimming pools, sand blasting and it can of course also be used for patio and garden furniture cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	E 150.1-10 H X-TRA EU	E 150.1-10 PH X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 150 / Max 15	Max 150 / Max 15
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	500 / 430	500 / 430
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60
Power consumption (A)	10.5	10.5
Rated power (kW)	2.3	2.3
Weight (kg)	20.6	20.6
Hose length (m)	10	10
Voltage (V)	230 - 240	230 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	345x395x900	345x395x900
FEATURES		
Trolley	•	•
Hose reel	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
10M SUPERFLEX HOSE	128500082	128500082
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844
G4 C&C SPRAY LANCE LONG VER.	128500074	128500074
G5 SPRAY HANDLE	128500072	128500072
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY		128500702
PR TORNADO RED2 LINES CLICK	128500657	128500657
C&C POWER SPEED TURQUOISE	128500033	128500033
ITEM NO.	128470540	128470541



Sturdy, robust, semi-professional pressure washer for powerful outdoor cleaning

- Brass cylinder head
- Telescopic handle for easy storage
- Excellent mobility on all types of surfaces by the build-in trolley and large wheels
- Pressure regulation
- Soft grip on handle and gun
- Accessory storage on the machine
- Hooks for storage of electric cable
- Internal detergent system with regulation of detergent dosage and extralong hose for detergent suction
- Long lance ensures good working position X-TRA models include trolley and hose reel 10 m high pressure hose

The sturdy and robust semi professional pressure washer that easily handles any application in a reliable, effective and powerful way. Perfect for cleaning horse trailers, boats, swimming pools and can ofcourse also be used for patio and garden furniture cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	P 150.2-10 EU	P 150.2-10 X-TRA EU	P150.2-9 POWER X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 150 / Max 15	Max 150 / Max 15	Max 150 / Max 15
Water quantity min/max, l/h	610 / 540	610 / 540	610 / 540
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60
Power consumption (A)	12.6	12.6	12.6
Rated power (kW)	2.9	2.9	2.9
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	395x380x975	390x391x955	390x380x975
Weight (kg)	26	26.8	26.8
Hose length (m)	10	10	9
Voltage (V)	230	230	230
Length x width x height (mm)	495x380x975	390x391x955	390x391x955
FEATURES			
Trolley	•	•	•
Detergent tank	•	•	•
Hose reel		•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•
Cable storage	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
10M SUPERFLEX HOSE		128500082	128500082
10M SUPERFLEX HOSE	128500083		
G5 SPRAY LANCE	128500075	128500075	128500075
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844
G5 SPRAY HANDLE	128500072	128500072	128500072
POWER SPEED	128500079	128500079	128500079
TORNADO PR	128500078	128500078	128500078
POWER PATIO			128500955
ITEM NO.	128470129	128470132	128470798



The top semi-professional high pressure washers for best everyday cleaning

- Brass cylinder head
- Telescopic handle for easy storage
- Excellent mobility on all types of surfaces by the build-in trolley and large wheels
- Pressure regulation
- Accessory storage on the machine
- Hooks for storage of electric cable Internal detergent system with regulation of detergent dosage and extra-long hose for detergent suction
- Long lance ensures good working position 15 m steel armed high pressure hose enhances flexibility

This is the top model in the consumer high pressure washer range and it is sturdy, robust and semi-professional. It easily handles any application in a reliable, effective and powerful way. Perfect tool for cleaning boats, horse trailers, swimming pools and ofcourse large surfaces, as driveways.



TECHNICAL DATA	P160.2-12 X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 POWER PLUS X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 POWER X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 X-TRA EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 160 / Max 16	Max 160 / Max 16	Max 160 / Max 16	Max 160 / Max 16
Water quantity min/max, l/h	650 / 540	650 / 570	650 / 540	650 / 570
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60
Power consumption (A)	12.6	14.3	12.6	14.5
Rated power (kW)	2.9	3.3	2.9	3.3
Weight (kg)	27.8	27.8	27.8	27.8
Hose length (m)	12	15	12	15
Voltage (V)	230	230	230	230
Length x width x height (mm)	390x380x975	390x380x975	390x380x975	390x380x975
FEATURES				
Trolley	•	•	•	•
Detergent tank	•	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•
Ceramic coated pistons		•		
Cable storage	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
G5 SPRAY LANCE	128500075	128500075	128500075	128500075
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844	6520844
DRAIN AND TUBE CLEANER ALTO		6410766		
G5 SPRAY HANDLE	128500072	128500072	128500072	128500072
15M SUPERFLEX HOSE		128500084	128500084	128500084
POWER SPEED	128500079	128500079	128500079	128500079
TORNADO PR	128500078	128500078	128500078	128500078
POWER PATIO		128500955	128500955	
ITEM NO.	128470799	128470802	128470801	128470133

	C 100.7-5 - EU	C 105.7-5 EU	C 110.7-5 EU	C 110.7-5 PC X-TRA EU	C 110.7-5 X-TRA EU	C 120.7-6 EU	C 120.7-6 PCAD EU	C 120.7-6 PCA EU	C 120.7-6 PC EU	C 125.7-6 CAR X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PCAD X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PCD X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PC X-TRA EU	C 125.7 PAD X-TRA EU	C 125.7 X-TRA EU	C130.1-6 P X-TRA EU	C 130.1-8 PAD X-TRA EU	C 130.2-8 Car de Luxe EU	C 130.2-8 EU	C 130.2-8 PAD EU	C 130.2-8 PCAD EU	C 130.2-8 PCA EU	C 130.2-8 PCD EU	C 130.2-8 PC EU
Hose and Connection																								
8M STANDARD HOSE																o	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10M SUPERFLEX HOSE																								
EXT. HOSE 7 M - QUICK COUPLING	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EXTENSION HOSE 7 M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EXTENSION HOSE STEEL ARMED 7 M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE 5M	●	●	●	●	●																			
HOSE 6M						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL																								
G1 GUN NILFISK	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●								
10M SUPERFLEX HOSE																								
HOSE SOFT DN6 8M WITH THREAD																								
Accessory																								
G4 POWERGRIP SPRAY HANDLE																								
G5 SPRAY LANCE																								
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C&C SUPER FOAM SPRAYER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DRAIN AND TUBE CLEANER ALTO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
G2 C&C SPRAY LANCE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●									

Standard accessories
 Supplementary accessories
 Supplementary and mountable accessories

	C-PG 130.2-8 PCD X-TRA EU	C-PG 130.2-8 P X-TRA EU	C-PG 130.2-8 X-TRA EU	E130.3-9 X-TRA EU	D 130.4-9 X-TRA EU	D-PG 130.4-9 X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 DP X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 PAD X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 PCAR X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 Power X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 P X-TRA EU	E140.3-9 X-TRA EU	E 145.3-10 DPH X-TRA EU	E145.3-10 H X-TRA EU	E 145.3-9 P X-TRA EU	E145.3-9 X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 HOME X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 PAD X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 X-TRA EU	D-PG 140.4-9 P X-TRA EU	D-PG 140.4-9 X-TRA EU	E 150.1-10 H X-TRA EU	E 150.1-10 PH X-TRA EU	P 150.2-10 EU	P 150.2-10 X-TRA EU	P150.2-9 POWER X-TRA EU	P160.2-12 X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 POWER PLUS X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 POWER X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 X-TRA EU	Item no.			
																																128500080		
													●	●	○	○							●	●		●	●					128500082		
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○										106411346		
	○	○	○																													6410760		
	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6411048	
																																126481137		
																																126481138		
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106411177	
				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●											128500654	
																																128500908		
																								●									128500083	
	●	●	●																														128500857	
	●	●	●		●																●	●											128500859	
																								●	●								128500075	
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●									128500077	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128500938	
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	6520844	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	6410766
																																	128500073	

● Standard accessories
 ○ Supplementary accessories
 □ Supplementary and mountable accessories



Accessory

G3 GUN WITH INTERMEDIATE TUBE

G3 LANCE COMPLETE

G4 C&C SPRAY LANCE LONG VER.

G4 SPRAY HANDLE W.SOFT COATING

G5 SPRAY HANDLE

INLET SUCTION HOSE 3M

MULTI ANGLE ADAPTER

NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC

NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY

POWER PATIO

ROOF CLEANER

UNDERCHASSIS SPRAY LANCE

VSB SET - GREEN

VSB SET - RED

WALL HOOK

WATER SUCTION KIT

DRAIN AND TUBE 8M

NILFISK WATER FILTER

Hose, High Pressure

15M SUPERFLEX HOSE

C 100.7-5 - EU

C 105.7-5 EU

C 110.7-5 EU

C 110.7-5 PC X-TRA EU

C 110.7-5 X-TRA EU

C 120.7-6 EU

C 120.7-6 PCAD EU

C 120.7-6 PCA EU

C 120.7-6 PC EU

C 125.7-6 CAR X-TRA EU

C 125.7-6 PCAD X-TRA EU

C 125.7-6 PCD X-TRA EU

C 125.7-6 PC X-TRA EU

C 125.7 PAD X-TRA EU

C 125.7 X-TRA EU

C130.1-6 P X-TRA EU

C 130.1-8 PAD X-TRA EU

C 130.2-8 Car de Luxe EU

C 130.2-8 EU

C 130.2-8 PAD EU

C 130.2-8 PCAD EU

C 130.2-8 PCA EU

C 130.2-8 PCD EU

C 130.2-8 PC EU



	C-PG 130.2-8 PCDI X-TRA EU	C-PG 130.2-8 P X-TRA EU	C-PG 130.2-8 X-TRA EU	E130.3-9 X-TRA EU	D 130.4-9 X-TRA EU	D-PG 130.4-9 X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 DP X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 PAD X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 PCAR X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 Power X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 P X-TRA EU	E140.3-9 X-TRA EU	E 145.3-10 DPH X-TRA EU	E145.3-10 H X-TRA EU	E 145.3-9 P X-TRA EU	E145.3-9 X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 HOME X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 PAD X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 X-TRA EU	D-PG 140.4-9 P X-TRA EU	D-PG 140.4-9 X-TRA EU	E 150.1-10 H X-TRA EU	E 150.1-10 PH X-TRA EU	P 150.2-10 EU	P 150.2-10 X-TRA EU	PI50.2-9 POWER X-TRA EU	PI60.2-12 X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 POWER PLUS X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 POWER X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 X-TRA EU	Item no.		
																																126481132	
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●											126481134	
													●	●	●	●						●	●									128500074	
				●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●														128500071
													●	●	●	●							●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	128500072
	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128500673
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									6411138
	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									128500700
	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128500702
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	128500955
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128470040
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6410763
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									6410891
																									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6410758
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106411386
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	126411387
	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128500461
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128500674
																													○	●	●	●	128500084



Nozzle - High Pressure Washer



C&C CAR NOZZLE



C&C POWERSPEED



NOZZLE C&C TORNADO G2 YELLOW



POWER SPEED



PR TORNADO YELLOW



PR TORNADO DARK BLUE

PR TORNADO RED2 LINES CLICK



PR TORNADO TURQUOISE



TORNADO G2 TURQUOISE



TORNADO PR



UNDER CARRIAGE SPRAY NOZZLE



C&C POWER SPEED TURQUOISE

TORNADO CC 4 DOTS DARK BLUE

Brush



AUTOBRUSH ALONE



Car brush head



Garden brush head



MULTI BRUSH



RIM BRUSH HEAD

	C 100.7-5 - EU	C 105.7-5 EU	C 110.7-5 EU	C 110.7-5 PC X-TRA EU	C 110.7-5 X-TRA EU	C 120.7-6 EU	C 120.7-6 PCAD EU	C 120.7-6 PCA EU	C 120.7-6 PC EU	C 125.7-6 CAR X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PCAD X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PCD X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PC X-TRA EU	C 125.7 PAD X-TRA EU	C 125.7 X-TRA EU	C130.1-6 P X-TRA EU	C 130.1-8 PAD X-TRA EU	C 130.2-8 Car de Luxe EU	C 130.2-8 EU	C 130.2-8 PAD EU	C 130.2-8 PCAD EU	C 130.2-8 PCA EU	C 130.2-8 PCD EU	C 130.2-8 PC EU
C&C CAR NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o
C&C POWERSPEED	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
NOZZLE C&C TORNADO G2 YELLOW																								
POWER SPEED																								
PR TORNADO YELLOW																		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PR TORNADO DARK BLUE						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●									
PR TORNADO RED2 LINES CLICK																								
PR TORNADO TURQUOISE																●	●							
TORNADO G2 TURQUOISE	●	●	●	●	●																			
TORNADO PR																								
UNDER CARRIAGE SPRAY NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o
C&C POWER SPEED TURQUOISE																								
TORNADO CC 4 DOTS DARK BLUE																								

	C-PG 130.2-8 PCDI X-TRA EU	C-PG 130.2-8 P X-TRA EU	C-PG 130.2-8 X-TRA EU	E130.3-9 X-TRA EU	D 130.4-9 X-TRA EU	D-PG 130.4-9 X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 DP X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 PAD X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 PCAR X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 Power X-TRA EU	E 140.3-9 P X-TRA EU	E140.3-9 X-TRA EU	E 145.3-10 DPH X-TRA EU	E145.3-10 H X-TRA EU	E 145.3-9 P X-TRA EU	E145.3-9 X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 HOME X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 PAD X-TRA EU	D 140.4-9 X-TRA EU	D-PG 140.4-9 P X-TRA EU	D-PG 140.4-9 X-TRA EU	E 150.1-10 H X-TRA EU	E 150.1-10 PH X-TRA EU	P 150.2-10 EU	P 150.2-10 X-TRA EU	P150.2-9 POWER X-TRA EU	P160.2-12 X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 POWER PLUS X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 POWER X-TRA EU	P 160.2-15 X-TRA EU	Item no.			
	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									6411136		
	●	●	●																													128500298		
	●	●	●			●																										126481114		
				●	●																				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	128500079	
																																126481116		
								●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●													126481120		
													●	●	●	●							●	●								128500657		
																																126481118		
																																126481122		
																										●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	128500078
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								6411135		
				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●								128500033		
																				●	●											128500854		
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								6411131		
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128500463	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128470457	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128470456	
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128470458	



Brush

ROTARY BRUSH



ROTARY BRUSH



WASHING BRUSH



FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP



Accessory Kit

AUTO KIT



MULTI BRUSH KIT



O-RING KIT CONSUMER HPW



C 100.7-5 - EU	C 105.7-5 EU	C 110.7-5 EU	C 110.7-5 PC X-TRA EU	C 110.7-5 X-TRA EU	C 120.7-6 EU	C 120.7-6 PCAD EU	C 120.7-6 PCA EU	C 120.7-6 PC EU	C 125.7-6 CAR X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PCAD X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PCD X-TRA EU	C 125.7-6 PC X-TRA EU	C 125.7 PAD X-TRA EU	C 125.7 X-TRA EU	C130.1-6 P X-TRA EU	C 130.1-8 PAD X-TRA EU	C 130.2-8 Car de Luxe EU	C 130.2-8 EU	C 130.2-8 PAD EU	C 130.2-8 PCAD EU	C 130.2-8 PCA EU	C 130.2-8 PCD EU	C 130.2-8 PC EU
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	●	o	o	●	o	o	●	o	o	●	●	●	o	o
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



- a good choice for Vacuum cleaner no 2

- 1200 watt motor will pick up any debris you want to get rid of.
- The Blow function provides you with another option for cleaning.
- Two big wheels at the back and two rotation wheels in front make the machine very stable and easy to move around.
- The standard wet filter protects the turbine and ensures a long lifetime.
- The built-in accessory holder provides storage for your accessories so that they are always at hand.
- Ergonomic grip ensures that the machine is in balance when you carry it around. The grip is shaped so that you can place the tube on top when having a break.

The Nilfisk Buddy II 12 is a small, lightweight, yet powerful helper for picking up Wet & Dry debris... for your home, car, workshop, hobbies and even for outside cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK BUDDY II 12 EU
Weight (kg)	4,4
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	1,9
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	360x330x440
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power pmax (W)	1200
Power piec (W)	1000
Mains connection (V/~ /Hz/A)	220-240V/ 1~/ 50/60 Hz
Container volume (l-max)	12
Max. suction power (W)	250
Plug for electric tools (W)	No
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74
FEATURES	
Compact design	•
Wet & dry performance	•
MultiFit accessory system	•
Suction control on hand tube	•
Storage of accessories	•
Blow function	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT FOR BUDDY II	81943047
TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	31000862
WET & DRY NOZZLE KIT	81943049
ITEM NO.	18451119



18 liter wet and dry vacuum cleaner for private households

- The light weight makes it handy to work with.
- 18 liter version with robust Polypropylene container.
- 1200 watt motor will pick up any debris you want to get rid of.
- The Blow function provides you with another option for cleaning.
- Two big wheels at the back and two rotation wheels in front make the machine very stable and easy to move around.
- The standard wet filter protects your turbine for a long lifetime.
- The built in accessory holder provides storage for your accessories so they are always at hand.
- Ergonomic grip so you will have a balanced machine when you carry it around. The grip is shaped so you can place the tube on top when having a break.

The Nilfisk Buddy II Inox is a small, lightweight, yet powerful wet and dry vacuum cleaner... for your home, car, workshop and hobbies. This second generation of Nilfisk Buddy comes with a 18 liters stainless steel container making the machine very robust.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK BUDDY II 18 EU
Weight (kg)	4,9
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	1,9
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	360x330x530
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power pmax (W)	1200
Power piec (W)	1000
Mains connection (V/~ /Hz/A)	220-240V/ 1~/ 50/60 Hz
Container volume (l-max)	18
Max. suction power (W)	250
Plug for electric tools (W)	No
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74
FEATURES	
Compact design	•
Wet & dry performance	•
MultiFit accessory system	•
Suction control on hand tube	•
Storage of accessories	•
Blow function	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT FOR BUDDY II	81943047
TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	31000862
WET & DRY NOZZLE KIT	81943049
ITEM NO.	18451124



Perfect helper for picking up wet & dry debris

- The Nilfisk Buddy II 18 Inox is a robust machine build for rough cleaning.
- 1200 watt motor will pick up any debris you want to get rid of.
- The Blow function provides you with another option for cleaning.
- Two big wheels at the back and two rotation wheels in front make the machine very stable and easy to move around.
- The standard wet filter protects your turbine for a long lifetime.
- The built in accessory holder provides storage for your accessories so they are always at hand.
- Ergonomic grip so you will have a balanced machine when you carry it around. The grip is shaped so you can place the tube on top when having a break.

The Nilfisk Buddy II Inox is a small, lightweight, yet powerful wet and dry vacuum cleaner... for your home, car, workshop and hobbies. This second generation of Nilfisk Buddy comes with a 18 liters stainless steel container making the machine very robust



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK BUDDY II 18 INOX EU
Weight (kg)	5,6
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	1,9
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	400x350x550
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power pmax (W)	1200
Power piec (W)	1000
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	220-240V/ 1~/ 50/60 Hz
Container volume (l-max)	18
Max. suction power (W)	250
Plug for electric tools (W)	No
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74
FEATURES	
Compact design	•
Wet & dry performance	•
MultiFit accessory system	•
Suction control on hand tube	•
Storage of accessories	•
Blow function	•
Steel container	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT FOR BUDDY II	81943047
TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	31000862
WET & DRY NOZZLE KIT	81943049
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D 1 PCS	107417197
ITEM NO.	18451129



Lightweight and compact wet and dry vacuum cleaner with electrical outlet for power tool

- The Nilfisk Buddy II 18 T makes it handy working with power tools and removing dust and dirt in the same process.
- Attach your power cord to the machine and connect the suction hose to your power tool with the included power tool adapter.
- 1200 watt motor will pick up any debris you want to get rid of.
- The Blow function provides you with another option for cleaning - perfect for e.g. an inflatable boat
- Two big wheels at the back and two rotation wheels in front make the machine very stable and easy to move around.
- The standard wet filter protects your turbine for a long lifetime.
- The built in accessory holder provides storage for your accessories so they are always at hand.
- Ergonomic grip so you will have a balanced machine when you carry it around. The grip is shaped so you can place the tube on top when having a break.

The Nilfisk Buddy II is a powerful helper for picking up Wet & Dry debris... for your home, car, workshop and hobbies. This second generation of household wet and dry vacuum cleaners come with an 18 liters container and is equipped with an electrical power outlet to connect your power tool.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK BUDDY II 18 T EU
Weight (kg)	5,5
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	4
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	360x330x530
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power pmax (W)	1200
Power piec (W)	1000
Mains connection (V/~ /Hz/A)	220-240V/ 1~/ 50/60 Hz
Container volume (l-max)	18
Max. suction power (W)	250
Plug for electric tools (W)	Yes - 1100
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74
FEATURES	
Compact design	•
Wet & dry performance	•
MultiFit accessory system	•
Suction control on hand tube	•
Storage of accessories	•
Blow function	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT FOR BUDDY II	81943047
TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	31000862
WET & DRY NOZZLE KIT	81943049
TOOL ADAPTER	302002356
ITEM NO.	18451134



- a compact wet & dry Vacuum with outlet for powertools

- The Nilfisk Buddy II 18 T makes it handy working with power tools and removing dust and dirt in the same process.
- Attach your power cord to the machine and connect the suction hose to your power tool with the included power tool adapter.
- 1400 watt motor will pick up any debris you want to get rid of.
- The Blow function provides you with another option for cleaning - perfect for e.g. an inflatable boat
- Two big wheels at the back and two rotation wheels in front make the machine very stable and easy to move around.
- The standard wet filter protects your turbine for a long lifetime.
- The built in accessory holder provides storage for your accessories so they are always at hand.
- Ergonomic grip so you will have a balanced machine when you carry it around. The grip is shaped so you can place the tube on top when having a break.

The Nilfisk Buddy II 18 is a small, lightweight, yet powerful helper for picking up Wet & Dry debris... for your home, car, workshop, hobbies and even for outside cleaning. With electrical outlet it build in it is very convenient cleaning up after 'do it yourself' task.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK BUDDY II 18L T INOX EU
Weight (kg)	5,6
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	4
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	400x350x550
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power pmax (W)	1200
Power piec (W)	1000
Mains connection (V/~ /Hz/A)	220-240V/ 1~/ 50/60 Hz
Container volume (l-max)	18
Max. suction power (W)	250
Plug for electric tools (W)	Yes, 1100
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74
FEATURES	
Compact design	•
Wet & dry performance	•
MultiFit accessory system	•
Suction control on hand tube	•
Storage of accessories	•
Blow function	•
Steel container	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT FOR BUDDY II	81943047
TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	31000862
WET & DRY NOZZLE KIT	81943049
TOOL ADAPTER	302002356
ITEM NO.	18451500



- a versatile wet & dry vacuum cleaner in a compact design

- Filter clean indicator
- Sturdy build with a robust 1200 W engine for long life
- High suction power
- Blow function
- 22 l container with good net filling capacity
- Polypropylene container for easy cleaning

The Multi II is a good companion to the "Do it yourself" person in any house.

It is also a good second vacuum cleaner dedicated to dirt and debris inside as well as outside the house.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK MULTI II 22 EU	NILFISK MULTI II 22 INOX EU
Vacuum (kPa)	200/20	200/20
Weight (kg)	7.85	9.20
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36	36
Hose length (m)	2.2	2.2
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	400x365x564	426x374x599
Power pmax (W)	1200	1200
Power piec (W)	1130	1130
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	220-240V/ 1~/ 50/60 Hz	220-240V/ 1~/ 50/60 Hz
Max. suction power (W)	270	270
Plug for electric tools (W)	No	No
Capacity (l)	22	22
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	85/72	85/72
FEATURES		
Wet & dry performance	•	•
Push&Clean filter cleaning		•
Blow function	•	•
Steel container		•
Filter Clean Indicator	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	107402706	107402706
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541
FILTER KIT 1 PCS	107417194	107417194
TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	31000862	
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D 1 PCS	107417197	107417197
ITEM NO.	18451550	18451551



- a powerful and versatile wet & dry vacuum cleaner

- Filter clean indicator
- Push to Clean, a semi-automatic filter cleaning function
- Sturdy build with a robust 1400 W engine for long life
- High suction power
- Blow function
- 30 l container with good net filling capacity
- Polypropylene container for easy cleaning
- Variable Suction control and Inox container offered as a variant

The Multi II is a good companion to the Do it yourself person in any house. It is also a good second vacuum cleaner dedicated to dirt and debris inside as well as outside the house, car or the like.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK MULTI II 30 T EU	NILFISK MULTI II 30 T INOX VSC EU
Vacuum (kPa)	210/21	210/21
Weight (kg)	9.60	10.50
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36	36
Hose length (m)	4	4
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	426x374x684	426x374x684
Power pmax (W)	1400	1400
Power piec (W)	1260	1260
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	220-240V/ 1~/ 50/60 Hz	220-240V/ 1~/ 50/60 Hz
Max. suction power (W)	292	292
Plug for electric tools (W)	Yes, 1100	Yes, 1100
Capacity (l)	30	30
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74	87/74
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
Push&Clean filter cleaning	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•	•
Variable speed control		•
Blow function	•	•
Steel container		•
Filter Clean Indicator	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541
FILTER KIT 1 PCS	107417194	107417194
SUCTION HOSE 4M 1 PCS	107417193	107417193
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D 1 PCS	107417197	107417197
TOOL ADAPTER	302002356	302002356
ITEM NO.	18451552	18451553



a powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner with a large container

- Filter clean indicator
- Push to Clean, a semi-automatic filter cleaning function
- Sturdy build with a robust 1400 W engine for long life
- High suction power
- Blow function
- 50 l container with very good net filling capacity
- Stainless steel tubes

The Multi II is a good companion to the Do it yourself person in need of picking up sizeable dust and dirt like wood chips. The machine may also be used for more stationary usage like in workshops or sheds due to its large container



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK MULTI II 50 EU
Vacuum (kPa)	210/21
Weight (kg)	11.70
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	2,2
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	516x485x700
Power pmax (W)	1400
Power piec (W)	1260
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	220-240V/ 1~/ 50/60 Hz
Max. suction power (W)	292
Plug for electric tools (W)	No
Capacity (l)	50
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74
FEATURES	
Push&Clean filter cleaning	•
Blow function	•
Steel container	•
Filter Clean Indicator	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	107402706
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT 1 PCS	107417194
SUCTION HOSE 2.5M 1 PCS	107417192
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D 1 PCS	107417197
ITEM NO.	18451554

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



	NILFISK BUDDY II 12 EU	NILFISK BUDDY II 18 EU	NILFISK BUDDY II 18 INOX EU	NILFISK BUDDY II 18 TEU	NILFISK BUDDY II 18LT INOX EU	NILFISK MULTI II 22 EU	NILFISK MULTI II 22 INOX EU	NILFISK MULTI II 30 TEU	NILFISK MULTI II 30 T INOX VSC EU	NILFISK MULTI II 50 EU	Item no.
Accessory Kit											
BLOW NOZZLE KIT	○	○	○	○	○						107402483
WALL DRILL KIT	○	○	○	○	○						107402478
WET & DRY NOZZLE KIT	●	●	●	●	●						81943049
CONVENIENCE KIT-TOPBOX		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107417191
PREMIUM CAR KIT-TOPBOX		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107417190
Tube											
TELESCOPIC TUBE PLAST.-KIT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	107402705
Hose and Connection											
SUCTION HOSE D32X4000 CPL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	31001002
SUCTION HOSE 2.5M 1 PCS						○	○	○	○	●	107417192
SUCTION HOSE 4M 1 PCS						○	○	●	●	○	107417193
Nozzle - Vacuum											
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D 1 PCS			●			●	●	●	●	●	107417197
Cone Nozzle											
TOOL ADAPTER	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	302002356



All-in1 Central Vacuum Cleaners – clear air, low noise, high suction power

- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement when the central unit starts / stops
- The central unit is equipped with start stop function
- Build in soft start system
- Soft grip on bend end for user convenience
- Manual hose kit (depending on model): The central unit starts with the hose is connected to wall inlet and stops when removed.
- Wireless+ hose kit (depending on model) - Wireless operation of central unit: Start/stop at handle, regulation through 5-speed / suction power levels, LED display returns with information on a) Empty dust bag, b) Blocked airflow c) Other issues that needs service
- Deluxe wireless hose kit (depending on model) – wireless operation of central unit: Start/stop at handle, regulation through 5-speed / suction power levels, LCD info display with information on a) Empty dust bag, b) Blocked airflow c) Issues that needs service d) Overheat indicator symbols if the power has become overheated. E) Signal indicator. Flashes if the bend end is out of reach from the central unit f) Battery level of bend end.

Vacuum cleaning the easy way A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes. The 'All-in-1' boxes from Nilfisk contain everything you need for installation of a central vacuum cleaner in old houses as in new-build.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 150 DELUXE EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 150 MAN EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 150 WIRELESS+EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 150 WIRELESS+EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 DELUXE EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 MAN EU
Rated power (W)	1350	1350	1350	1350	1700	1700
Vacuum (kPa)	30	30	30	30	32	32
Weight (kg)	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5
Container capacity (l)	25	25	25	25	25	25
Dust bag capacity (l)	20	20	20	20	20	20
Suction power motor (W)	650	650	650	650	712	712
Height (cm)	80	80	80	80	80	80
Sound level	66	66	66	66	66	66
Width w/handle (cm)	37	37	37	37	37	37
Airflow (l/sec) measured at central unit	57	57	57	57	58	58
Depth w/bracket (cm)	40	40	40	40	40	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum house size (m²)	150	150	150	500	250	250
Longest pipe line (m)	30	30	30	30	50	50
FEATURES						
Bag-full indicator	•		•	•	•	
Airflow sensor	•				•	
Filter Clean Indicator	•				•	
Speed indicator	•		•	•	•	
Handle w. wireless infocenter	•				•	
Wireless on/off on handle	•		•	•	•	
Wireless remote control	•		•	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
BAG FILTER	140 8514 500	140 8514 500	140 8514 500	140 8514 500	140 8514 500	140 8514 500
DUST BAGS SMALL CV	107401158	107401158	107401158	107401158	107401158	107401158
NILFISK CV HOSEKIT DELUXE 9M EU 433MHZ	107405106				107405106	
NILFISK CV HOSEKIT MANUAL 9M		107405104				107405104
NILFISK CV HOSEKIT WIRELESS 9M EU 433MHZ			107405105			
NILFISK CV HOSEKIT WIRELESS 12M EU433MHZ				107405108		
NILFISK NEW TELESCOPIC TUBE	107408043	107408043	107408043	107408043	107408043	107408043
NILFISK NEW BRUSH NOZZLE	107408040	107408040	107408040	107408040	107408040	107408040
NILFISK NEW COMBI NOZZLE	107408042	107408042	107408042	107408042	107408042	107408042
NILFISK NEW CREVICE NOZZLE	107408039	107408039	107408039	107408039	107408039	107408039
NILFISK NEW UPHOLSTERY NOZZLE	107408041	107408041	107408041	107408041	107408041	107408041
3 INLET FITTINGS AND PIPES KIT	42000202	42000202	42000202	42000202	42000202	42000202
ITEM NO.	42000502	42000500	42000501	42000514	42000505	42000503



All-in1 Central Vacuum Cleaners – clear air, low noise, high suction power

- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement when the central unit starts / stops
- The central unit is equipped with start stop function
- Build in soft start system
- Soft grip on bend end for user convenience
- Manual hose kit (depending on model): The central unit starts with the hose is connected to wall inlet and stops when removed.
- Wireless+ hose kit (depending on model) - Wireless operation of central unit: Start/stop at handle, regulation through 5-speed / suction power levels, LED display returns with information on a) Empty dust bag, b) Blocked airflow c) Other issues that needs service
- Deluxe wireless hose kit (depending on model) – wireless operation of central unit: Start/stop at handle, regulation through 5-speed / suction power levels, LCD info display with information on a) Empty dust bag, b) Blocked airflow c) Issues that needs service d) Overheat indicator symbols if the power has become overheated. E) Signal indicator. Flashes if the bend end is out of reach from the central unit f) Battery level of bend end.

Vacuum cleaning the easy way A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes. The 'All-in-1' boxes from Nilfisk contain everything you need for installation of a central vacuum cleaner in old houses as in new-build.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 WIRELESS+EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 WIRELESS+EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME LCD DE-LUXE EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME LCD DE-LUXE EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME LCD WIRELESS+EU
Rated power (W)	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
Vacuum (kPa)	32	32	33	33	33
Weight (kg)	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5
Container capacity (l)	25	25	25	25	25
Dust bag capacity (l)	20	20	20	20	20
Suction power motor (W)	712	712	727	727	727
Height (cm)	80	80	80	80	80
Sound level	66	66	66	66	66
Width w/handle (cm)	37	37	37	37	37
Airflow (l/sec) measured at central unit	58	58	60	60	60
Depth w/bracket (cm)	40	40	40	40	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum house size (m²)	250	500	500	500	500
Longest pipe line (m)	50	50	70	70	70
FEATURES					
Bag-full indicator	•	•	•	•	•
Airflow sensor			•	•	
Filter Clean Indicator			•	•	
Speed indicator	•	•	•	•	•
Handle w. wireless infocenter			•	•	
Wireless on/off on handle	•	•	•	•	•
Wireless remote control	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
BAG FILTER	140 8514 500	140 8514 500	140 8514 500	140 8514 500	140 8514 500
DUST BAGS SMALL CV	107401158	107401158	107401158	107401158	107401158
NILFISK CV HOSEKIT DELUXE 9M EU 433MHZ			107405106		
NILFISK CV HOSEKIT DELUXE 12M EU 433MHZ				107405109	
NILFISK CV HOSEKIT WIRELESS 9M EU 433MHZ	107405105	107405105			107405105
NILFISK NEW TELESCOPIC TUBE	107408043	107408043	107408043	107408043	107408043
NILFISK NEW BRUSH NOZZLE	107408040	107408040	107408040	107408040	107408040
NILFISK NEW COMBI NOZZLE	107408042	107408042	107408042	107408042	107408042
NILFISK NEW CREVICE NOZZLE	107408039	107408039	107408039	107408039	107408039
NILFISK NEW UPHOLSTERY NOZZLE	107408041	107408041	107408041	107408041	107408041
3 INLET FITTINGS AND PIPES KIT	42000202	42000202	42000202	42000202	42000202
ITEM NO.	42000504	42000515	42000507	42000516	42000506



For apartments and small houses up to 100 sqm

- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The central unit is equipped with start/stop function
- Build in soft start system
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement when the central units starts / stops

Vacuum cleaning the easy way

A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes. If you need a machine that takes up little space, this is the one to choose. It offers you the performance needed in houses up to 100 sqm, or a pipe line of maximum 30 meters.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK SUPREME 100 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V
Rated power (W)	1350
Vacuum (kPa)	30
Weight (kg)	5,5
Container capacity (l)	-
Dust bag capacity (l)	10
Suction power motor (W)	650
Height (cm)	42,7
Sound level	66
Width w/handle (cm)	36
Airflow (l/sec) measured at central unit	57
Depth w/bracket (cm)	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10
Maximum house size (m²)	100
Longest pipe line (m)	30
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Low working sound level	•
On/off on machine	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BAG FILTER	140 8514 500
ITEM NO.	107404969



Nilfisk Central Vacs. For houses up to 500 sqm.

- LCD info center on the machine, where information on: Indicator for dust bag / filter change, suction level, indicator for service needed, indicator for overheated product, indicator for reduced airflow, indicator for handle is out of reach
- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The central unit is equipped with start stop function
- Build in soft start system
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement, when the central units starts / stops

Vacuum cleaning the easy way

A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes. High performance in houses up to 500 sqm. Nilfisk Supreme LCD is a central power unit with a LCD info center display, where information on status of the machine performance is displayed.



TECHNICAL DATA

NILFISK SUPREME LCD EU 50-60HZ 220-230V

Rated power (W)	1700
Vacuum (kPa)	33
Weight (kg)	6,5
Container capacity (l)	25
Dust bag capacity (l)	20
Suction power motor (W)	727
Height (cm)	80
Sound level	66
Width w/handle (cm)	37
Airflow (l/sec) measured at central unit	60
Depth w/bracket (cm)	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10
Maximum house size (m²)	500
Longest pipe line (m)	70
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Low working sound level	•
Display on machine	•
On/off on machine	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BAG FILTER	140 8514 500
ITEM NO.	107404972



Central Vacuum Cleaner for houses up to 250 sqm

- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The central unit is equipped with start/stop function
- Build in soft start system
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement, when the central units starts / stops

Vacuum cleaning the easy way

A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around, when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes. The Supreme 250 central power unit gives you performance you need in a house up to 250 sqm or a pipe line of maximum 50 meters.



TECHNICAL DATA

NILFISK SUPREME 250 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V

Rated power (W)	1700
Vacuum (kPa)	32
Weight (kg)	6,5
Container capacity (l)	25
Dust bag capacity (l)	20
Suction power motor (W)	712
Height (cm)	80
Sound level	66
Width w/handle (cm)	44
Airflow (l/sec) measured at central unit	58
Depth w/bracket (cm)	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10
Maximum house size (m²)	250
Longest pipe line (m)	50
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Low working sound level	•
On/off on machine	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BAG FILTER	140 8514 500
ITEM NO.	107404971



Central Vacuum Cleaner for houses up to 150 sqm

- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The central unit is equipped with start/stop function
- Build in soft start system
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement, when the central units starts / stops

Vacuum cleaning the easy way

A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around, when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes. The Supreme 150 central power unit gives you performance you need in a house up to 150 sqm or a pipe line of maximum 30 meters.



TECHNICAL DATA

NILFISK SUPREME 150 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V

Rated power (W)	1350
Vacuum (kPa)	30
Weight (kg)	6,5
Container capacity (l)	25
Dust bag capacity (l)	20
Suction power motor (W)	650
Height (cm)	80
Sound level	66
Width w/handle (cm)	37
Airflow (l/sec) measured at central unit	57
Depth w/bracket (cm)	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10
Maximum house size (m²)	150
Longest pipe line (m)	30
FEATURES	
Cyclone system	•
Softstart	•
Low working sound level	•
Self-cleaning filter	•
Use with or without bag	•
On/off on machine	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BAG FILTER	140 8514 500
ITEM NO.	107404970



Dust Bag and Filter

BAG FILTER

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

Item no.

140 8514 500

DUST BAGS SMALL CV

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

107401158

Hose and Connection

NILFISK CV HOSEKIT DELUXE 9M EU 433MHZ

● ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

107405106

NILFISK CV HOSEKIT DELUXE 12M EU 433MHZ

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

107405109

NILFISK CV HOSEKIT MANUAL 9M

○ ● ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

107405104

NILFISK CV HOSEKIT MANUAL 12M

○ ○

107405107

NILFISK CV HOSEKIT WIRELESS 9M EU 433MHZ

○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ● ● ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

107405105

NILFISK CV HOSEKIT WIRELESS 12M EU433MHZ

○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

107405108

NILFISK NEW TELESCOPIC TUBE

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

107408043

Nozzle - Vacuum

NILFISK NEW BRUSH NOZZLE

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

107408040

NILFISK NEW COMBI NOZZLE

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

107408042

NILFISK NEW CREVICE NOZZLE

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

107408039

NILFISK NEW UPHOLSTERY NOZZLE

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

107408041

NOZZLE HARDFLOOR 32MM BLACK

○ ○

107409852

Accessory

ADAPTER FLOOR INLET

○ ○

42000244

FLOOR INLET CHROME

○ ○

42000243

HOSE FLEXIBLE 1 TO 6 M

○ ○

42000122

HOSEHANGER METAL

○ ○

42000133

		NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 150 DELUXE EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 150 MAN EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 150 WIRELESS+EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 150 WIRELESS+EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 DELUXE EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 MAN EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 WIRELESS+EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 WIRELESS+EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME LCD DELUXE EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME LCD DELUXE EU	NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME LCD WIRELESS+EU	NILFISK SUPREME 100 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	NILFISK SUPREME LCD EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	NILFISK SUPREME 250 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	NILFISK SUPREME 150 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	Item no.
Accessory																	
	VACPAN ALU	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	42000237
	VACPAN ALU WITH BEND AND TEE IN BAG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	42000238
	VACPAN BLACK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	42000235
	VACPAN WHITE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	42000233
	VACPAN WHITE WITH BEND AND TEE IN BAG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	42000234
	VACSOC HOSECOVER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	42000303
Accessory Kit																	
	3 INLET FITTINGS AND PIPES KIT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	42000202
	1 INLET FITTINGS AND PIPES KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	42000200
	3 INLET FITTINGS KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	42000205
	INSTALLATION KIT FOR VACPAN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	42000484
	HOSEKIT AUTO 6 M												o	o	o	o	42000111



Steam cleaners for multi-purpose indoor/outdoor cleaning and disinfection

- Short heating time due to the powerful heater.
- High steam pressure makes it very efficient.
- Easy to use, one button control.
- Complies with all standards and is very safe to use.
- Big rear wheels and front caster make operation easy.
- Compact design, easy storage.
- Large standard accessory range.

The range of consumer steam cleaners has comfortable carrying handles and stainless steel boilers. They are suitable for multi purpose cleaning and disinfection tasks... indoor and outdoor.



TECHNICAL DATA	STEAMTEC 312 230/1/50 EU
Cable length (m)	4
Weight (kg)	3,2
Hose length (m)	2
Power supply (V)	230
Heating capacity (kW)	1,45
Boiler volume (l)	1,2
Max operation pressure (bar)	3,8
Steam temperature boiler (°C)	145
Heat-up time approx. (min/l)	6
FEATURES	
Single-phase	•
Stainless steel boiler	•
Contains candidate list substance dehp > 0.1 % w/w with regard to the reach regulation	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ADAPTER 130X55X37	303000424
CARPET NOZZLE	303000425
DETAIL NOZZLE STEAMTEC PA/CuZn	303000429
FLOOR BRUSH	303000419
FUNNEL	303000428
CLOTH CORNER BRUSH	303000520
ITEM NO.	303000404

			STEAMTEC 312 230/1/50 EU	Item no.	
	Steam Cleaner Accessory				
	ACCESSORY KIT		○		303000431
	ADAPTER 130X55X37		●		303000424
	BRUSH KIT Ø23 STEAMTEC PA/CuZn		○		303000420
	CARPET NOZZLE		●		303000425
	CORNER BRUSH		○		303000427
	DETAIL NOZZLE STEAMTEC PA/CuZn		●		303000429
	FLOOR BRUSH		●		303000419
	FLOOR CLOTH 460X120X5		○		303000423
	FUNNEL		●		303000428
	SCRAPER		○		303000430
	WINDOW NOZZLE		○		303000426
	CLOTH CORNER BRUSH		●		303000520

Professional service makes a difference



Making the most of your cleaning has two important requirements. The ability to deploy high quality cleaning machines is a critical first step. But having easy and quick access to professional service is another key factor in running your operations smoothly, predictably, and with maximum uptime. That is why we are highly committed to delivering our Service Solutions to you.

Nilfisk Service Solutions not only provide fast and reliable back-up in the event of a breakdown. They also provide the reassurance of scheduled maintenance visits from our trained technicians. You can rest assured that your

machines will run at their optimum throughout their lifetime – and keep your business performing at its best. We understand that productivity is what matters to you.

Nilfisk Service Solutions – how can we help you?

We realize that one size does not fit all. When signing a service contract with Nilfisk you have the opportunity to select between a range of different service solutions developed to match your specific needs. We are ready to assist you in choosing the professional service contract that best suits your operations.

Balancing your needs and demands

We suggest that you carefully consider how important the following factors are to you before settling on a specific service programme:

- Maximised uptime
- Fast response time
- Knowing your service costs at all times
- Regular maintenance visits



Service Solutions Standard – Professional maintenance

Your contract encompasses two yearly maintenance visits and 48 hours response time. Breakdown visits and spare parts are billed separately.



Service Solutions Plus – Optimised performance

With the Plus solution you have a firm grip on your maintenance and repair costs while knowing that your performance is never compromised, only optimised.



Service Solutions Premium – Maximised uptime

If uptime is your absolute top priority and key concern, Service Solutions Premium is the best choice. A quarterly maintenance visit is included, and there are no sudden financial surprises.

Nilfisk Service Solutions are packed with benefits

Based on our customers' feedback we present three different Nilfisk Service Solutions to you. Each solution consists of a carefully selected set of features, fit to match specific needs - and made for you and your business to benefit from.

You can choose between different billing models. Please ask our sales or service team for more detail, and do not hesitate to contact us if you have any special requirements.

CONTRACT COMPONENTS	STANDARD	PLUS	PREMIUM
Labour & travel costs	Yes	Yes	Yes
Extended warranty	Yes	Yes	Yes
Service report at all visits	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yearly maintenance visits	2	2	4
Response time	48h	48h	24h
Spare parts	X	Yes	Yes
Breakdown coverage	X	Yes	Yes
Consumables	X	X	Yes
Misuse and abuse insurance	X	X	Yes
Loan machine	X	X	Yes
Weekend coverage	X	X	Yes

The conditions and specifics of each element included in Nilfisk Service Solutions may be subject to local change.



At Nilfisk, we are proud to be one of the world's leading manufacturers of professional cleaning equipment. With global company headquarters in Denmark, we have developed professional cleaning equipment for over 100 years. Our products are produced in Europe, Americas and China, and used worldwide. Nilfisk has an extensive network of sales entities in 45 countries and is represented in more than 100 countries around the world.

Our products cover almost any needs of the professional cleaning customer. Main product lines are floor care equipment such as professional scrubber-dryers and sweepers, vacuum cleaners, high pressure washers, and outdoor utility machines.

Our products are recognized for their high quality and reliability.

We see sustainability as a part of our sound business practice. We develop cleaning solutions that provide you with cleaning efficiency while using less energy, less water and less detergent. When we reduce consumption of resources, it will benefit both you and the environment.

As your professional business partner, we must constantly innovate our business in order to strengthen yours. This is a promise Nilfisk makes to you as your trusted partner.

Find more information on www.nilfisk.com.

Art. no. 901.000.652 01.17 © Nilfisk. All specifications are approximate values. Subject to technical modifications.